

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicants Rajagopalan et al.
Serial No. 10/808,184
Filing Date March 24, 2004
Art Unit 1612
Confirmation No. 4580
Examiner Packard, Benjamin J
Title NOVEL AROMATIC AZIDES FOR TYPE I PHOTOTHERAPY
Attorney Docket No. 1486.1 H US (073979.68)

Cincinnati, OH 45202

June 29, 2009

SECOND DECLARATION OF JOHN K. BUOLAMWINI, Ph.D.
UNDER 37 C.F.R. §1.132

I, John K. Buolamwini, declare as follows:

I am a Medicinal Chemist and hold the rank of Full Professor in the Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences at the University of Tennessee Health Science Center, College of Pharmacy. My Curriculum Vitae was provided with my October 10, 2008 Declaration, and I had previously read the specification of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 10/808,184. I have now reviewed the claims currently pending, and the February 5, 2009 Office Action.

I understand that the Examiner holds the opinion that my October 10, 2008 Declaration was unconvincing because I referred to "undue experimentation". I understand that this phrase is directed to whether a claimed method is enabled, and not to whether a claimed method is described, which is the current basis of rejection.

However, I plainly stated in my Declaration (pp. 1-3) my understanding of the Examiner's basis for rejecting the claims:

I understand that the Examiner holds the opinion that the specification does not disclose sufficient information so that one skilled in the art can reasonably conclude that the inventor had possession of the claimed invention at the time the application was filed, which is referred to as the "written description" requirement in the Office Action. I understand that a patent specification must describe the claimed invention in sufficient detail that one skilled in the art can

reasonably conclude that the inventors had possession of the claimed invention.
I understand that possession can be shown with words, structures, figures, diagrams, and structural chemical formulas. I understand that actual reduction to practice is not required.

...

I understand that the Examiner finds the application does not describe the above issues. The Examiner states on pp. 2-3 that "The description requirement of the patent statute requires a description of an invention, not an indication of a result that one might achieve if one made that invention". I respectfully disagree with this assertion.

The Examiner acknowledges that the general class of peptides is known and a limited number of bombesin receptor binding molecules are known. The Examiner states, however, that there is no description that distinguishes the broad class of peptides, or other possible molecules, from those which do not have the required function.

I respectfully disagree. The "required function" for the "E" portion of the formula is targeting. Thus, any compound that targets the claimed formula to a tissue or site containing a bombesin receptor, and hence that can be photoactivated at that site to effect therapy, meets the claimed limitation. A person of ordinary skill in this art, for example, a medicinal chemist, would know or can easily find the identity, characteristics, etc. of such molecules that target the bombesin receptor. In the claims, such molecules are referred to as a "receptor binding molecule". I have described examples of such molecules on p. 3 of my October 10, 2008 Declaration. I understand that what is generally known in the art need not be detailed in the application.

In my opinion, Applicants' description of "bombesin (or other) receptor binding molecules" allows me to quickly envisage compounds that would fit the definition of E in the claimed formula. It provides me with the identity of compounds that have the required structure, and it provides me with a "link" to distinguish those compounds that will target the compound to a bombesin-receptor, from those compounds that will not target the compound to a bombesin receptor. Thus, their use of the term "bombesin receptor binding molecules" indicates to me that the inventors were in possession of compounds that target and bind to the bombesin receptor. I stated this in another way in my October 10, 2008 Declaration:

I assert that the structure of the targeting group was sufficiently definite at the time of the invention. As a medicinal chemist who makes molecules that bind primarily to receptors or enzymes, I cannot immediately profane a molecule that binds to a receptor unless I have seen that molecule described as a ligand for the receptor, or I myself have made such a molecule. In the former case I can propose a potential ligand that will be a derivative or analog of an already known molecule. That does not mean that the molecule does not exist, however, and it does not mean that I cannot, by a single literature search, uncover it. It is

reasonable that a chemist or medicinal chemist will perform a literature search to find a molecule that will bind a receptor. I assert that a bombesin receptor binding molecule is an art-recognized structural term. When one hears these as a medicinal chemist, one can envision such molecules for identify them by a quick literature search]. For example, E could be an antibody or part of a monoclonal antibody-FAB fragment, there are methods for linking antibodies to other compounds, etc. (see Zhou et al., Clin. Cancer Res. 9 (2003) 4953).

To substantiate my opinion, my previous Declaration listed compounds that I know will bind the bombesin receptor, and thus fit the description of a "bombesin receptor binding molecule". These provide several such compounds. The bombesin receptor is a known G-protein coupled receptor (see review by Jensen et al., Pharmacol. Rev. 60 (2008) 1-42); G-protein coupled receptors are well characterized in the art. Due to its relationship with gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP), at least one bombesin receptor subtype (subtype 3) has sequence homology with receptors for gastrin-releasing peptide. Further, due to its relationship with neuromedin B, the bombesin receptor has sequence homology with receptors for neuromedin B. Such descriptions are not "broad classes", nor are they "other possible molecules". Should there be doubt, receptor binding is also readily assessed to determine if a compound is or is not a bombesin-receptor binding compound. Such assessment is not "experimentation", it is simply further evidence that compounds that bind to the bombesin receptor are distinguishable from compounds that do not bind to the bombesin receptor.

For at least the reasons I have set forth, I am convinced, and respectfully assert that the inventors were in possession of their invention at the time they filed their application.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the subject application or any patent issued thereon.

6/29/09

Date
730900


John K. Buolamwini, Ph.D.

International Union of Pharmacology. LXVIII. Mammalian Bombesin Receptors: Nomenclature, Distribution, Pharmacology, Signaling, and Functions in Normal and Disease States

R. T. JENSEN, J. F. BATTEY, E. R. SPINDEL, AND R. V. BENYA

Digestive Diseases Branch, National Institute of Diabetes Digestive and Kidney Diseases, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland (R.T.J.); Office of the Director, National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorders, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland (J.F.B.); Division of Neuroscience, Oregon Primate Research Center, Beaverton, Oregon (E.R.S.); and Division of Medicine and Pharmacology, University of Illinois at Chicago and Chicago Veterans Administration Medical Center (West Side Division), Chicago, Illinois (R.V.B.)

Abstract

I. Introduction	2
II. Molecular basis for nomenclature	4
III. BB ₁ receptor	6
A. Early studies of the BB ₁ receptor	6
B. Cloned BB ₁ receptor and receptor structure	6
C. BB ₁ receptor genomic organization	6
D. BB ₁ receptor expression	7
E. BB ₁ receptor pharmacology	7
1. BB ₁ receptor agonists	7
2. BB ₁ receptor antagonists	7
F. BB ₁ receptor structural basis of receptor binding/activation	8
1. BB ₁ receptor agonist binding/activation	8
2. BB ₁ receptor antagonist binding	10
G. BB ₁ receptor signaling, activation, and modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, and desensitization)	10
H. BB ₁ receptor function in various tissues and in vivo	11
I. BB ₁ receptor in diseases	12
IV. BB ₂ receptor	12
A. Early studies of the BB ₂ receptor	12
B. Cloned BB ₂ receptor and receptor structure	12
C. BB ₂ receptor genomic organization	13
D. BB ₂ receptor expression	14
E. BB ₂ receptor pharmacology	14
1. BB ₂ receptor agonists	14
2. BB ₂ receptor antagonists, partial agonists, and biased agonists	15
a. BB ₂ receptor antagonists	15
b. BB ₂ receptor partial agonists	17
c. BB ₂ receptor-biased agonists	17
F. BB ₂ receptor structural basis of receptor binding/activation	17
1. BB ₂ receptor agonist binding/activation	17
2. BB ₂ receptor antagonist binding	21
G. BB ₂ receptor signaling, activation, and modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, and desensitization)	21

Address correspondence to Dr. R. T. Jensen, National Institutes of Health, Room Building 10, Room 9C-103, Bethesda, MD. E-mail: robertj@bdg10.niddk.nih.gov

This research was partially supported by the Intramural Research Program of the National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases and National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorders, National Institutes of Health; National Cancer Institute Grant CA-094346 (R.V.B.); and a Veterans Affairs merit review award (R.V.B.).

This article is available online at <http://pharmrev.aspetjournals.org>.
doi:10.1124/pr.107.07108.

H. BB ₂ receptor function in various tissues and <i>in vivo</i>	24
I. BB ₂ receptor in diseases.....	26
V. BB ₃ receptor	28
A. Early studies of the BB ₃ receptor.....	28
B. Cloned BB ₃ receptor and receptor structure	28
C. BB ₃ receptor genomic organization	28
D. BB ₃ receptor expression	28
E. BB ₃ receptor pharmacology	29
1. BB ₃ receptor agonists	29
2. BB ₃ receptor antagonists	30
F. BB ₃ receptor structural basis of receptor binding/activation	30
1. BB ₃ receptor agonist binding/activation	30
2. BB ₃ receptor antagonist binding	31
G. BB ₃ receptor signaling, activation, and modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, and desensitization).....	31
H. BB ₃ receptor function in various tissues and <i>in vivo</i>	31
I. BB ₃ receptor in diseases.....	31
VI. Therapeutic implications of bombesin receptors	32
VII. Unresolved nomenclature issues.....	33
Acknowledgments.....	34
References	34

Downloaded from pharmev.aspeljournals.org by on April 28, 2009

Abstract—The mammalian bombesin receptor family comprises three G protein-coupled heptahelical receptors: the neuromedin B (NMB) receptor (BB₁), the gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP) receptor (BB₂), and the orphan receptor bombesin receptor subtype 3 (BRSS-3) (BB₃). Each receptor is widely distributed, especially in the gastrointestinal (GI) tract and central nervous system (CNS), and the receptors have a large range of effects in both normal physiology and pathophysiological conditions. The mammalian bombesin peptides, GRP and NMB, demonstrate a broad spectrum of pharmacological biological responses. GRP stimulates smooth GI muscle contraction and GI motility, release of numerous GI hormones/neurotransmitters, and secretion and/or hormone release from the pancreas, stomach, colon, and numerous endocrine organs and has potent effects on immune cells, potent growth effects on both normal tissues and tumors, potent CNS effects, including regulation of circadian rhythm, thermoregulation; anxiety/

I. Introduction

The unusual name of this family of receptors, bombesin (Bn^1), comes from the original terminology used by

fear responses, food intake, and numerous CNS effects on the GI tract as well as the spinal transmission of chronic pruritus. NMB causes contraction of smooth muscle, has growth effects in various tissues, has CNS effects, including effects on feeding and thermoregulation, regulates thyroid-stimulating hormone release, stimulates various CNS neurons, has behavioral effects, and has effects on spinal sensory transmission. GRP, and to a lesser extent NMB, affects growth and/or differentiation of various human tumors, including colon, prostate, lung, and some gynecologic cancers. Knockout studies show that BH_3 has important effects in energy balance, glucose homeostasis, control of body weight, lung development and response to injury, tumor growth, and perhaps GI motility. This review summarizes advances in our understanding of the biology/pharmacology of these receptors, including their classification, structure, pharmacology, physiology, and role in pathophysiological conditions.

membrane region; p125^{FAK}, p125 focal adhesion kinase; MAP, mitogen-activated protein; 5-HT, 5-hydroxytryptamine (serotonin); CCK, cholecystokinin; bp, base pairs; SP, substance P; GPCR, G protein-coupled receptor; β bonds, pseudopeptide bonds; (3'-Ph)-P*i*, Trp, *Apa*, Val, *Apa*, His-*Pro*-(4-CH₂)-BHE-*W_i*; RC-3950-11, In-*Ph*-1d-*Trp*-14-Tac**W_i*-14-bombesin-11 (tac = thiazolidine-4-ecyloxylic acid; RC-3905, In-*Ph*-1d-*Trp*-14-Tac**W_i*-14-bombesin-11; VM641, *H*-*W_i*-Ile, Gln, Trp, Ala, Val, Gly, His-*NH*-CH₂-CH₂-Ile-*Ph*; **CH(OH)-CH₂-Ile, *Ch_i*, where * is tS and ** is 92% of S isomer; JMV641, *H*-*W_i*-Ile, statine-11-*Ph_i*, where statine = 4-amino-3-hydroxy-6-methylheptanoic acid; EC, extracellular domain; IC, intracellular domain; MKP, mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase; ERK, extracellular regulated kinase; SH, Ser homology; EGFR, epidermal growth factor; cEGRF, epidermal growth factor receptor; GRK, G protein-coupled receptor kinase; BPD, bronchopulmonary dysplasia; FK506, tacrolimus; PD98059, 2'-amino-3'-methoxystiluene; MCH, melatonin; β -concanavalin B.

Peptide	AMINO ACID POSITION (Reference to Bn)													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Bombesin (Bn)	pGlu	Gln	Arg	Leu	Gly	Asn	Gln	Trp	Ala	Val	Gly	His	Leu	Met
GRP (14-27)	Met	Tyr	Pro	Arg										
NMNC(GRP20-27)														
Alytesin	Gly													
Ranatensin		pGlu	Val	Pro										
NMB														
PGL		pGlu	Gly	Gly										
Litorin														
Rodhei-litorin								pGlu						
Phyllo-litorin (PLL)								pGlu	Leu					
[Leu ⁶]PLL								pGlu	Leu					
[Thr ¹⁰ ,Leu ¹¹]PLL								pGlu	Leu					
[D-Phe ⁴ , (Gln ¹³⁻¹⁴ ,Cpa ¹⁴⁻¹⁵]Bn(6-14)								D-Phe						Cpa
[D-Phe ⁴]Bn(6-13)propylamide(PA)								D-Phe						PA
[Tyr ¹⁰ ,D-Phe ¹¹]Bn(6-13)														
[F ₂ -D-Phe ⁴ , D-Ala ¹¹]Bn(6-13)methyl ester(ME)														
N-ac-GRP(20-26)ethyl ester(EE)														EE

Fig. 1. Structures of GRP, NMB, and Bn-related agonists and antagonists. The entire structures of the different peptides are shown except for GRP, which has 27 amino acids, and only the COOH-terminal 14 amino acids are shown (the biologically active end). Both natural occurring agonists and some of the antagonists referred to in the text are shown. θ = CONH peptide bond changed to $-\text{CH}_2\text{NH}-$; pGlu, pyroglutamic acid; Cpa, chlorophenylalanine; NMNC, neuropeptide C; F_2 , pentafluoro.

V. Erspaner and his colleagues to name the first natural ligand described, bombesin, which was an amidated tetradecapeptide isolated from the skin of the European frog *Bombina bombina* (Erspaner et al., 1970, 1972) (Fig. 1). They isolated many related peptides from other frog skins, and most were named after the genus of frog from which they were isolated (Erspaner and Melchiorri, 1973; Erspaner, 1988). In terms of their structural similarities they were originally divided into three general groups (Fig. 1): the bombesin group, which all had a carboxyl terminus of Gly-His-Leu-Met-NH₂ (bombesin, alytesin, and [pGlu¹]bombesin-₁₋₁₄); the ranatensin group, which had a carboxyl terminus of Gly-His-Phe-Met-NH₂ (ranatensin, ranatensin R and C, litorin, rodhei-litorin, and [Glu¹(Ote)² or (Ome)²]litorin); and the phyllo-litorin group, which had a carboxyl-terminal Gly-Ser-Phe/Leu-Met-NH₂ (phyllo-litorin, [Leu⁸]phyllo-litorin, and [Thr⁸,Leu⁹]phyllo-litorin) (Erspaner, 1988; Falconeri Erspaner et al., 1988) (Fig. 1). Recent molecular studies show that the occurrence of these peptides in amphibian skins is more complicated than originally thought with both Leu and Phe penultimate forms present in the same frog species in many cases (Nagalla et al., 1996; Spindel, 2006). For example, in the skin of the frog, *Bombina orientalis* [Leu¹³]bombesin, [Phe¹³]bombesin, and [Ser³,Arg¹⁰,Phe¹³]bombesin (SAP bombesin) are found, and each of these three forms is derived from separate genes (Nagalla et al., 1996; Spindel, 2006).

Subsequently, in mammals two Bn-like peptides were isolated, gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP) (McDonald et al., 1979) and neuropeptide B (NMB) (Minamino et al., 1983). GRP, a 27-amino acid peptide was originally isolated from porcine stomach and shares the same seven carboxyl-terminal amino acids with bombesin (McDonald et al., 1979) accounting for similar biological activity (Fig. 1). The decapeptide of GRP was later iso-

lated from porcine spinal cord and originally called neuropeptide C (Minamino et al., 1984b), although it is recommended that a more appropriate name is either GRP-10 or GRP₁₈₋₂₇ (Anonymous, 1988). The mammalian equivalent of ranatensin, NMB, was isolated from porcine spinal cord and shown to be a decapeptide (Minamino et al., 1983), which also occurs in precursor forms of 30 and 32 amino acids (Minamino et al., 1985). The carboxyl-terminal seven amino acids are identical in ranatensin, except for the replacement of threonine in NMB for valine in ranatensin at the fifth position from the carboxyl terminus (Fig. 1).

Studies of GRP and NMB immunoreactivity as well as mRNA studies have demonstrated that these peptides and their mRNA are widely distributed in mammals in both the nervous system and peripheral tissues, especially the gastrointestinal tract (Pennanen et al., 1983; Wada et al., 1990; Battey and Wada, 1991; Spindel et al., 1993; Moody and Merali, 2004). In the alimentary tract GRP-like IR is found primarily in neurons as well as in the submucosal and myenteric plexuses and not in endocrine cells (Pennanen et al., 1983). With Northern blots the highest levels of mRNA occur in the colon with lower amounts in the stomach and small intestine (Sunday et al., 1988). In the spinal cord GRP-IR was found in both the posterior and anterior horn, and in the CNS GRP-IR and mRNA are widely distributed in neurons with high levels in the hypothalamic nuclei, forebrain, and medullary nuclei that participate in autonomic functions, as well as in sensory nuclei (Panula et al., 1982, 1988; Wada et al., 1990; Battey and Wada, 1991; Spindel et al., 1993). NMB-IR and mRNA are found throughout the GI tract, but generally at lower levels than GRP except in the esophagus (Spindel et al., 1993). In general, in the brain and spinal cord, NMB-IR is greater than GRP-IR (Minamino et al., 1984a), and NMB mRNA is most abun-

dant in the olfactory bulb, dentate gyrus, and dorsal root ganglia, whereas GRP mRNA is highest in the forebrain and some hypothalamic nuclei (Wada et al., 1990; Battey and Wada, 1991). In most brain regions the NMB mRNA distribution does not overlap with GRP (Wada et al., 1990; Battey and Wada, 1991; Moody and Merali, 2004; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 2005).

The mammalian bombesin peptides, GRP and NMB, demonstrate a broad spectrum of pharmacological and biological responses. GRP stimulates smooth muscle contraction in both the gastrointestinal tract and urogenital system and has profound effects on GI motility, stimulates release of numerous gastrointestinal hormones/neurotransmitters, stimulates secretion and/or hormone release from the pancreas, stomach, colon, and numerous endocrine organs, has potent effects on immune cells (macrophages, dendritic cells, lymphocytes, and leukocytes) (Ruff et al., 1985; De la Fuente et al., 1991, 1993; van Tol et al., 1993; Del Rio and De la Fuente, 1994; Del Rio et al., 1994; Plaisanci et al., 1998; Makarenkova et al., 2003), has potent growth effects on both normal tissues and tumors, has potent CNS effects, including regulation of circadian rhythm, thermoregulation; regulation of anxiety and the fear response, regulation of food intake, and behavioral effects and is involved in mediating numerous CNS effects on the GI tract (Tache et al., 1988; Bunnett, 1994; Martínez and Tache, 2000; Jensen et al., 2001; Jensen, 2003; Grider, 2004; Jensen and Moody, 2006). In many tissues the effects of NMB overlap with those of GRP; however, NMB has specific effects in some tissues such as contraction of smooth muscle, growth effects in various tissues (Moody et al., 2000; Matusiak et al., 2005), CNS effects including effects on feeding, thermoregulation; regulation of TSH release, stimulation of various CNS neurons, behavioral effects; and effects on spinal sensory transmission (von Schrenck et al., 1989; Rettori et al., 1992; Ladenheim et al., 1997b; Ohki-Hamazaki, 2000; Merali et al., 2006; Oliveira et al., 2006). GRP and to a lesser extent NMB affects the growth and/or differentiation of a number of important human tumors including colon, prostate, lung, and some gynecologic cancers (Cuttitta et al., 1985; Schally et al., 2000; Jensen et al., 2001; Glover et al., 2003; Jensen and Moody, 2006).

Early studies on the biologic effects of the different bombesin peptides isolated from frog skins, primarily examining their effects on contraction of isolated smooth muscle preparations from various tissues, demonstrated markedly varying potencies, which suggested that more than one subtype of bombesin receptor might exist (Palconieri Erspanier et al., 1988; Regoli et al., 1988; Severi et al., 1991). Binding studies and the development of highly selective antagonists established unequivocally the existence of two different classes of receptors in mammalian tissues mediating the actions of these peptides (Jensen et al., 1978; Moody et al., 1978; Jensen and Gardner, 1981; Coy et al., 1988; von Schrenck et al.

1989, 1990; Ladenheim et al., 1990; Jensen and Coy, 1991; Metz et al., 1992). One class had a high affinity for GRP and a lower affinity for NMB (termed GRP-R, GRP receptor, or GRP-prefering receptor) and the other class had a higher affinity for NMB than for GRP (termed NMB-R, NMB receptor, or NMB-prefering receptor) (Jensen and Gardner, 1981; Moody et al., 1988, 1992; von Schrenck et al., 1989, 1990; Ladenheim et al., 1990, 1992; Wang et al., 1992). Subsequently, two mammalian receptors with high affinity for GRP (Spindel et al., 1990; Battey et al., 1991) or NMB (Wada et al., 1991) have been cloned in addition to a closely related orphan receptor (Gorbulev et al., 1992; Fathi et al., 1993b) and one related receptor from amphibians (Nagalla et al., 1995), which will be discussed in more detail below (Table 1).

II. Molecular Basis for Nomenclature

Once the receptors were defined using binding studies, cross-linking studies, and studies of biological activity (Kris et al., 1987; Sinnott-Smith et al., 1988; Tache et al., 1988; von Schrenck et al., 1989; Huang et al., 1990; Ladenheim et al., 1990; Lebacq-Verheyden et al., 1990), an active effort to clone the GRP-R was undertaken by Dr. Eliot Spindel, Oregon Regional Primate Center, and Dr. James Battey, National Institutes of Health. In 1990 using electrophysiological and luminimetry *Xenopus* oocyte expression assays, Spindel et al. (1990) succeeded in cloning the GRP-R from murine Swiss 3T3 cells, which express high levels of this receptor (Rozengurt, 1988). The cDNA for the same receptor was isolated and described by Battey et al. in 1991 by using an enriched library from Swiss 3T3 cells and specific oligonucleotide probes on the basis of information from a partial sequence of the GRP-R in these cells obtained after solubilization and purification using wheat germ agglutinin-agarose and ligand affinity chromatography (Feldman et al., 1990). Pharmacology studies demonstrated that the cloned receptor preferred GRP to NMB and its activation was blocked by specific GRP-prefering receptor antagonists (Rozengurt, 1988; Battey et al., 1991). Subsequently, using low stringency conditions with a mouse GRP-R cDNA probe (Wada et al., 1991), the NMB-R was cloned from a cDNA library made from the rat esophagus, a tissue that had been reported to have a high density of NMB-Rs (von Schrenck et al., 1989, 1990). The structure of the cDNA of the human GRP-R and NMB-R were described from a small cell lung cancer cell line in 1991 (Corjay et al., 1991).

In 1992 a novel receptor was cloned from guinea pig uterus (Gorbulev et al., 1992), which showed the highest amino acid identity to the GRP-R (52%) and the NMB-R (47%). This receptor bound GRP and NMB, but only with relatively low affinities (IC_{50} of 290 and 20,000 nM, respectively). The human analog of this novel receptor

TABLE 1

Receptor Code	Mammalian Bombesin Receptor		
	BB ₁	BB ₂	BB ₃
Previous names Cloned from mammals	NMB-R, Bombesin-prefering receptor Human, rat, mouse, monkey	GRP-R, GRP-prefering receptor Human, rat, mouse, monkey, chimpanzee, dog, sheep	BRS-3, bombesin receptor subtype 3 Human, rat, mouse, monkey, sheep
Gene location Structural information	Chr 6p21 (human) 390 aa (human)	Chr Xp22 (human) 384 aa (human)	Chr Xq25 (human) 399 aa (human)
Natural ligands	NMB > GRP	GRP > NMB	Unknown (low-affinity NMB, GRP, all Bn natural related peptides)
Selective agonist	NMB, NMB30	GRP	[D-Tyr ²]-Apa ³ -C ¹¹ -Phe ¹⁰ -Nle ¹⁴ -Bombesin- ₁₋₁₁ Ac-Phe ₁ -Trp ₂ -Ala ₃ -His ₄ (BzI) ₅ -Nip ₆ -Gly ₇ -Arg ₈ - NH ₂
Selective antagonists	PD 168368	[D-Phe ⁶ ,Cys ¹⁴ ,Ala ¹³⁻¹⁴]Bn ₁₋₁₄	None
Principal transduction	Gq/11		Gq/11
Preferred radioligand	¹²⁵ I-BH ₄ -D-Tyr ⁹ -NMB, ¹²⁵ I-D-Tyr ⁹ -Bn	¹²⁵ I-[D-GRP], ¹²⁵ I-D-Tyr ¹ -Bn, ¹²⁵ I-D-Tyr ¹ -Bn ₁₋₁₄ methyl ester	¹²⁵ I-[D-Phe ⁶ ,B-Ala ¹¹ ,Phe ¹³ ,Nle ¹⁴]Bn ₁₋₁₄
Tissue functions	CNS (regulate TSH release, satiety); GI tract (motility); regulate stress responses	CNS (thermoregulation, regulate circadian rhythm, satiety); GI tract (hormone release, motility, regulate secretion (pancreas, gastric acid, islets)); immunologic (chemotactant, lymphocyte function); fetal development (lung)	Regulate energy homeostasis, glucose/ insulin regulation; satiety; lung development and response to injury; present myenteric/submucosa ganglia, cells of Cajal proposed to be involved in GI motility
Diseases	Altered hypo-, hyperthyroidism; autocrine tumor growth factor (lung/colon tumors, carcinoids, others)	Tumor growth effects—morphogen, autocrine growth factor (lung, colon, prostate, breast, head- neck tumors, others); lung diseases (bronchopulmonary dysplasia, tobacco injury)	Tumor growth factor (lung, others)
Phenotype of knockout	Reduced hypothermic effect to NMB; abnormal behaviors, dysregulation of thyroid- pituitary axis, altered CNS 5-HT system with stress	Altered satiety, thermoregulation, abnormal behaviors, altered insulin release	Mild obesity, hypertension, impaired glucose metabolism reduced metabolic rate, increased feeding behavior, altered lung response to injury

was cloned in 1993 (Fathi et al., 1993b), and expression studies showed that it was specifically activated by bombesin-related peptides but only with low affinity and thus was classified as an orphan receptor. It was termed BRS-3 for bombesin receptor subtype 3 (Fathi et al., 1993b). Subsequent binding studies and signaling studies using synthetic ligands of bombesin with high affinity for hBRS-3 (Manthey et al., 1997) demonstrated that it had low affinity not only for CRP and NMB but also for all known naturally occurring bombesin related peptides (Wu et al., 1996; Manthey et al., 1997; Pradhan et al., 1998; Ryan et al., 1998a,b) and therefore it remains an orphan receptor. Subsequently it was cloned from mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a), rat (Liu et al., 2002), and sheep (Whitley et al., 1999).

In the search for receptors for bombesin-related peptides in amphibians (Nagalla et al., 1995), clones that had a sequence similar to the mammalian GRP-R and NMB-R were isolated. A clone that encoded for a novel bombesin receptor, which had 61, 56, and 70% amino acid identities to the human GRP-R, NMB-R, and BRS-3, respectively, was isolated (Nagalla et al., 1995). This receptor had the highest affinity for $[^{125}\text{I}]$ BEP-3F.

bombesin, the form most prevalent in frog brain and had lower affinity for GRP and NMB. This receptor was called BB₄ for bombesin receptor subtype 4 (Nagalla et al., 1995). Subsequent detailed binding studies and studies of cell signaling confirmed these findings and showed that this receptor had greater affinity for [³H]bombesin than any other naturally occurring bombesin-related peptide (Katsuno et al., 1999). At present no mammalian equivalent of this receptor has been described and therefore it is not included in the classification discussed in the following sections. Recently in chickens a receptor was cloned that had high amino acid identity to frog BB₄ (70%) as well as to human BRS-3 (69%) and lower for human GRP-R (58%) and human NBR-R (52%) (Iwabuchi et al., 2003). When expressed this receptor had low affinity for GRP and NMB, but it retained high affinity for [³D-Phe⁶- β -Ala¹¹,³H]bombesin₆₋₁₄ (Iwabuchi et al., 2003), a synthetic analog which has high affinity for hBRS-3, GRP-R, NMBR, and fBB₄ (Mantey et al., 1997; Pradhan et al., 1998). It was proposed that this receptor be termed chBRS-3.5 because of its resemblance to both fBB₄ and BRS-3. No mammalian equivalent of this re-

ceptor has been described and therefore it is also not included in the following classification.

On the basis of the preceding molecular studies, three classes of mammalian bombesin receptors are proposed for which the nomenclature and a few features are summarized in Table 1. Although the usual International Union of Pharmacology Committee on Receptor Nomenclature and Drug Classification (NC-IUPHAR) nomenclature uses the endogenous mammalian ligand, the substantial historical use of the frog peptide bombesin in the field to describe this system was retained. The BB₁ through BB₃ receptors will each be dealt with in more detail in the following sections, but a few important points will be covered briefly here. The BB₁ receptor was previously referred to as the NMB receptor, NMB-R, or NMB-preferring receptor. This terminology is the same used for this bombesin receptor subclass in the *Sigma-RBI Handbook of Receptor Classification and Signal Transduction* (Watling, 2007) and is the same as the BB₁ in the "BJP Guide to Receptors and Channels" (Alexander et al., 2006). The BB₂ receptor was previously referred to as the GRP-R, GRP receptor, or GRP-preferring receptor (Table 1). This terminology is the same used for this bombesin receptor subclass in the *Sigma-RBI Handbook of Receptor Classification and Signal Transduction* (Watling, 2007) and is the same as the BB₂ subclass in the "BJP Guide to Receptors and Channels" (Alexander et al., 2006). The BB₃ receptor was previously referred to as the BRS-3 receptor, BRS-3, and bombesin receptor subtype 3 (Table 1). This terminology is the same used for this bombesin receptor classes in the *Sigma-RBI Handbook of Receptor Classification and Signal Transduction* (Watling, 2007) and is the same as the bb3 receptor in the "BJP Guide to Receptors and Channels" (Alexander et al., 2006). Finally, the amphibian BB₄ receptor does not have a mammalian equivalent so is not included in this classification. This receptor was also not classified in the *Sigma-RBI Handbook of Receptor Classification and Signal Transduction* (Watling, 2007) or the "BJP Guide to Receptors and Channels" (Alexander et al., 2006).

III. BB₁ Receptor

A. Early Studies of the BB₁ Receptor

Before the identification of the BB₁ in 1989 in rat esophageal muscle tissue sections by direct binding studies using ¹²⁵I-Bolton-Hunter-labeled NMB and subsequent esophageal muscle strip contraction studies (von Schrenck et al., 1989), there were no early studies that unequivocally established the existence of BB₁. Numerous previous studies had demonstrated that the frog peptides ranatidein and litorin, which closely resembled NMB (Minamino et al., 1983), had potent effects on various tissues and especially on smooth muscle contraction, which in some classes had differences from bombesin (Falconieri Erspamer et al., 1988; Regoli et al.,

1988). However, these differences were not significant enough to clearly establish the existence of a separate class of BB₁ receptors (Minamino et al., 1983; Falconieri Erspamer et al., 1988; Regoli et al., 1988). Although there had been many binding studies to numerous tissues from the late 1970s, in almost all cases ¹²⁵I-[Tyr⁴] bombesin or another radiolabeled bombesin analog was used (Moody et al., 1978; Ladenheim et al., 1993; Shapira et al., 1993). Unfortunately, bombesin has high affinity for both BB₁ and BB₂, making it more difficult to distinguish subtypes. Numerous classes of selective BB₂ receptor antagonists were developed before the cloning of the BB₁, and these also confirmed the presence of the BB₁ on esophageal smooth muscle (von Schrenck et al., 1990). After the pharmacologic description of BB₁ on esophageal muscle and before its cloning in 1991, by use of selective BB₂ receptor antagonists or binding studies with radiolabeled NMB and selective agonists or BB₂ receptor antagonists, BB₁ receptors were demonstrated in the CNS (Ladenheim et al., 1990) and on gastric smooth muscle cells (Severi et al., 1991).

B. Cloned BB₁ Receptor and Receptor Structure

The human BB₁ receptor is a 390-amino acid protein, and it shows an 89% amino acid identity with the rat BB₁ (Corjay et al., 1991). The human BB₁ receptor has 55% amino acid identities with the human BB₂ (Corjay et al., 1991) and 47% with the human BB₃ receptor (Pathi et al., 1993b). The human BB₁ receptor has two consensus sites for potential PKC phosphorylation and three potential N-linked glycosylation sites (Corjay et al., 1991). Hydropathy plots yielded results consistent with a seven-transmembrane structure typical for a G protein-coupled receptor (Corjay et al., 1991). The BB₁ receptor has been cloned from rat (Wada et al., 1991) (Fig. 2), mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a), and the frog, *B. orientalis* (Nagalla et al., 1995). Cross-linking studies demonstrate that the mature human BB₁ receptor had a molecular mass of 72 ± 1 kDa and when deglycosylated 43 ± 1 kDa (Benza et al., 1995b). Detailed cross-linking and serial deglycosylation studies using enzymatic digestion in the rat BB₁ receptor demonstrated a molecular mass of 63 kDa in the membrane and showed that there were no O-linked carbohydrates, but that the mature BB₁ receptor was a sialoprotein (Kusui et al., 1994). However, each of the potential N-linked glycosylation sites was, in fact, glycosylated, with tri-antennary and/or tetra-antennary complex oligosaccharide chains (Kusui et al., 1994).

C. BB₁ Receptor Genomic Organization

The human BB₁ receptor gene is localized at human chromosome 6p21-pter and in the mouse on chromosome 10 (Table 1). Both the human, rat, and mouse genes contained three exons with two introns (Corjay et al., 1991; Wada et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a; Ohki-Hamazaki, 2000). In the mouse the gene for the

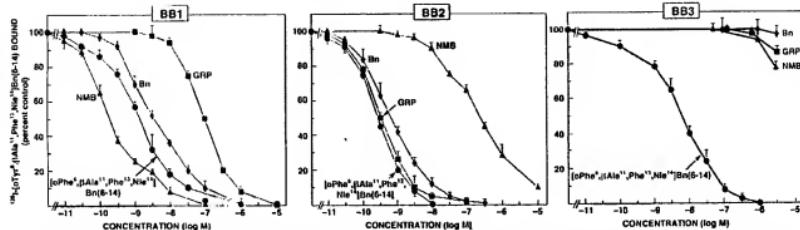


Fig. 2. Ability of the mammalian peptides, GRP and NMB, the amphibian peptide, bombesin, and the synthetic bombesin analog $\text{D-Phe}^6,\beta\text{-Ala}^{11},\text{Phe}^{13},\text{Nle}^{14}\text{[bombesin]}_{6-14}$ to interact with the three human classes of bombesin receptors. Data are partially from Benya et al. (1995b) and Ryan et al. (1998b).

BB_1 receptor spanned more than 10 kb with exon 1 of the BB_1 gene separated from exon 2 by 6 kb, and this in turn is separated from exon 3 by 3 kb (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a). In human and mouse the first intron of the BB_1 gene was located between transmembrane domains 3 and 4 and the second between transmembrane domains 5 and 6 (Corjay et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a). The first intron interrupted a codon for arginine located immediately COOH terminal to the transmembrane domain 3, and the second intron was located between glutamine and methionine codons in both the mouse and human BB_1 gene (Corjay et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a). The positions of the first and second introns were identical in the mouse and human BB_1 receptor gene (Corjay et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a).

D. BB_1 Receptor Expression

Expression levels of BB_1 receptor mRNA have been reported in human, mouse, rat, and monkey (Corjay et al., 1991; Wada et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a; Sano et al., 2004). In the monkey, in which it was studied in detail, the highest levels of BB_1 mRNA are found in the CNS and in the testis (Sano et al., 2004). In the CNS the BB_1 receptor was expressed widely in different brain regions including the amygdala, caudate nucleus, hippocampus, hypothalamus, thalamus, brain stem, spinal cord, and peripheral tissues in addition to the testis and the stomach, which is similar distribution to that found in rats and mice (Wada et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a; Ohki-Hamazaki, 2000; Sano et al., 2004). In the rat and mouse, BB_1 mRNA is present in high amounts in the olfactory region and esophagus (Wada et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a). Binding studies and studies of biological activity provide evidence for BB_1 on both gastrointestinal and urogenital smooth muscle cells (von Schrenck et al., 1989; Severi et al., 1991; Bitar and Coy, 1992; Kim et al., 1993). Binding studies have confirmed the widespread distribution of BB_1 in the brain showing especially high

levels in the olfactory tract of the rat (Ladenheim et al., 1990, 1992, 1993a).

Using binding studies and/or assessment of BB_1 mRNA, BB_1 receptors have been shown to exist on a large number of different tumors (Reubi et al., 2002; Jensen and Moody, 2006) including CNS tumors (glioblastomas) (Wada et al., 1991; Wang et al., 1992), small cell and non-small cell lung cancers (Corjay et al., 1991; Moody et al., 1992, 2000; Toi-Scott et al., 1996; Siegfried et al., 1997; Jensen and Moody, 2006), carcinoids (intestinal, thymic, and bronchial) (Reubi et al., 2002), human ovarian epithelial cancers (Sun et al., 2000b), and pancreatic cancer cell lines (Jensen and Moody, 2006).

E. BB_1 Receptor Pharmacology

1. BB_1 Receptor Agonists. The human BB_1 receptor (Moody et al., 1992; Benya et al., 1995b; Reubi et al., 2002) as well as the rat BB_1 receptor (von Schrenck et al., 1989, 1990; Wang et al., 1992; Ladenheim et al., 1992, 1993a) has a >100-fold higher affinity for NMB than for GRP (Fig. 1, Table 1). Bombesin and the frog peptides, ranatensin and litorin, also had relatively high affinity for the BB_1 receptor (affinities 1- to 10-fold less than those for NMB) (Wang et al., 1992; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999) (Tables 1 and 2). The synthetic bombesin analog $\text{D-Phe}^6,\beta\text{-Ala}^{11},\text{Phe}^{13},\text{Nle}^{14}\text{[bombesin]}_{6-14}$ (Mantey et al., 1997), which has high affinity for the human BB_1 receptor also has a high affinity for the human BB_3 receptor as well as the human BB_2 receptor and fBB_4 (Mantey et al., 1997; Pradhan et al., 1998) (Table 2).

2. BB_1 Receptor Antagonists. Whereas the search for high-affinity receptor antagonists for the BB_2 receptor has been very successful (section IV.E.1) (Jensen and Coy, 1991; Jensen et al., 1993; de Castiglione and Gozzini, 1996), results with the BB_1 receptor have been much less successful and only a few high-affinity receptor antagonists are available. None of the strategies used for making high-affinity BB_2 antagonists were successful with the BB_1 receptor, including the synthesis of

TABLE 2
Affinity of bombesin receptor subtypes for various agonist/antagonists

See text for definitions of compound structures for each specific receptor.

Variable	Affinity ^a		
	BB ₁	BB ₂	BB ₃
	<i>nM</i>		
Naturally occurring agonist			
GRP	440	18	>10,000
NMB	4	248	>10,000
Bombesin	34	4	>10,000
Litorin	7	6	>10,000
Ranatensin	13	2	>10,000
Alytesin	460	62	>10,000
Phyllolitorin	47	240	>10,000
Neuromedin C (GRP ₁₈₋₂₇)	140	20	>10,000
[Phe ¹⁰]Bombesin	350	0.77	>10,000
Synthetic agonists			
[D-Phe ¹]-Nle ¹¹ -Phe ¹² -Nle ¹³ -Bn ₆₋₁₄	0.36	0.99	4.2
[D-Tyr ²]-[D-Arg ¹¹]-Phe ¹² -Nle ¹³ -Bn ₆₋₁₄	7200	>1900	8.2
[D-Tyr ²]-Arg ¹ -Cys ¹² -Phe ¹³ -Nle ¹⁴ -Bn ₆₋₁₄	2400	151	2.8
Ac-Phe ¹ -Trp ² -Ala ³ -His ⁴ (tBz)-Nip ⁵ -Gly ⁶ -Arg-NH ₂	3800	5000	259
[D-Phe ¹]-Bn ₆₋₁₄	14	2	>10,000
[D-Phe ¹]-Nle ¹¹ -Leu ¹² -Bn ₆₋₁₄	7600	13	>10,000
Antagonists			
[D-Phe ¹]-Bn ₆₋₁₂ methyl ester	7500	1.1	>10,000
N-Propionyl-[D-Ala ¹¹]GRP ₂₀ as methyl ester	13,660	3.4	>10,000
Pd 168368	39	1300	1010
D-Nal-Cys-Tyr-D-Trp-Lys-Val-Cys-Nal-NH ₂	59	2750	>10,000
[Tyr ²]-D-Phe ¹³ -Bn ₆₋₁₄	1900	>10,000	>10,000
[Leu ³]-D-13-14-Leu ¹² -Bn ₆₋₁₄	>10,000	430	>10,000
D-Phe ¹ -Leu ² -Cys ³ -D13-14-Bn ₆₋₁₄	2700	42	6500
D-Phe ¹ -U589	>10,000	0.74	>10,000
[D-Arg ¹ -D-Trp ⁷]-Leu ¹¹]substance P	4,100	11,300	>10,000
JMV594	>10,000	2.2	>10,000
JMV641	1500	0.46	>10,000

^a All data are for rat BB₁, mouse BB₂, and human BB₃, except for data indicated in footnote b. Data are from Cox et al. (1992b), Manley et al. (1997), Pradhan et al. (1995), Ryan et al. (1996, 1999), Kitamura et al. (1999), and Tokuda et al. (2000b).

b Data are from human BB₁, BB₂, and BB₃ (Manley et al., 2001, 2004).

bombesin or NMB COOH-terminal pseudopeptide analogs, COOH-terminal truncated analogs or [des-Met¹⁰]-NMB amides, alkylamides, or esters (Lin et al., 1995). Subsequently, it was discovered that certain substituted somatostatin analogs selectively antagonized the BB₁ receptor compared with the BB₂ receptor (Orbuch et al., 1993). The most potent analog was cyclo-somatostatin-octapeptide-Nal-Cys-Tyr-D-Trp-Lys-Val-Cys-Nal-NH₂, which had 100-fold higher affinity for the BB₁ receptor than the BB₂ receptor (K_i 230 versus 3000 nM) (Orbuch et al., 1993; Ryan et al., 1999) (Table 2). Unfortunately this analog also interacted with high affinity with somatostatin receptors (I_{C50} 0.80 nM) and μ -opioid receptors (I_{C50} 430 nM) (Orbuch et al., 1993). Substitution of an ornithine for Lys greatly reduced the affinity for somatostatin receptors, and a related analog (BIM-23127) inhibited NMB cell signaling in rat BB₁ receptor transfected Rat-1 cells (Lach et al., 1995) and selectively reversed NMB feeding suppression, but had no effect on the activation of GRP (Ladenheim et al., 1997b). However, a recent study reported that BIM-23127 also functions as a receptor antagonist of both human and rat urotensin-II receptors (Herold et al., 2003), limiting its utility. Peptidomimetics of BB₁ have been described, including PD 165929 (Eden et al., 1996) and PD 168368 (Ryan et al., 1999), which have high affinity and selectivity for

BB₁. In a detailed comparison of bombesin receptors from different species, PD 168368 was found to have a similar high affinity (K_i 15–45 nM) for BB₁ receptors from each species, a 30- to 60-fold lower affinity for the BB₂ receptor from different species, and a >300-fold lower affinity for the BB₃ receptor or fBB₄ (Ryan et al., 1999) (Table 2). It also inhibited NMB-stimulated cellular signaling in a competitive manner (Ryan et al., 1999) as well as inhibiting NMB-induced proliferation of rat C6 glioblastoma cells (Moody et al., 2000) and NMB stimulation of NCI-H1299 lung cancer cell proliferation (Moody et al., 2000).

F. BB₁ Receptor Structural Basis of Receptor Binding/Activation

1. BB₁ Receptor Agonist Binding/Activation. Structure-function studies of NMB demonstrated that the COOH-terminal octapeptide is the minimal peptide length required for BB₁ receptor activation and the full decapeptide was required for full affinity for the BB₁ receptor (Lin et al., 1996). NMB differs from GRP in the COOH octapeptide, which is the biologically active end (Broccardo et al., 1975; Lin et al., 1996), at three residues: substitution of a leucine in NMB for a histidine in GRP at position 3, a threonine for valine at position 6, and a phenylalanine for leucine at position 9 of NMB

from the amino terminus (Minamino et al., 1983; Lin et al., 1996) (Fig. 1). Structure-function studies of all naturally occurring bombesin-related peptides for BB_1 and BB_2 receptors suggested the presence of the phenylalanine instead of leucine, as the penultimate amino acid from the COOH terminus in NMB was not important for selectivity for the BB_1 receptor. Single amino acid substitutions in NMB demonstrated that the Leu for His substitution in position 3 was the most important for determining high affinity and selectivity for the BB_1 receptor (Lin et al., 1996) (Fig. 1).

A chimeric receptor approach (Fathi et al., 1993a) and homology screening after computer alignment of bombesin receptor family members (Sainz et al., 1998), followed by site-directed mutagenesis studies, have been used to explore the molecular basis of NMB high affinity and selectivity for the BB_1 receptor over the BB_2 receptor (Fig. 3). A study of BB_1/BB_2 chimeric receptors (Fathi et al., 1993a) demonstrated that differences in the amino terminus of the two receptors were of minimal importance for high-affinity NMB interaction. High affinity and selectivity for the BB_1 receptor were primarily determined by differences in transmembrane (TM) domain 5 (Fathi et al., 1993a) (Fig. 3). Site-directed mutagenesis of the amino acid differences between the BB_1 receptor and the BB_2 receptor in this region demonstrated that the substitution of an Ile²¹⁶ instead of Ser in the comparable position of the TM5 of the BB_2 receptor was the critical difference accounting for high-affinity NMB interaction with the BB_1 and not the BB_2 receptor (Fathi et al., 1993a). A second study (Sainz et al., 1998) used a different approach to select potentially important amino

acids for NMB selectivity for the BB_1 receptor and further study. Using amino acid sequence alignment of bombesin receptor family members and identifying conserved amino acids in members with similar peptide affinities (Akeson et al., 1997), four amino acids were identified that could be important for high-affinity bombesin binding to either the BB_1 or BB_2 receptor (Akeson et al., 1997) (i.e., in the BB_1 receptor, Gln¹²³, Pro²⁰⁰, Arg²⁹⁰, and Ala³¹⁰, and in the BB_2 receptor, Gln¹²¹, Pro¹⁹⁹, Arg²⁸⁸, and Ala³⁰⁸). Possible gain-of-affinity mutants were made in the BB_3 receptor, which has a low affinity for NMB (Mantey et al., 1997; Ryan et al., 1998a,b), by substituting alone or in combination each of these four BB_1 receptor amino acids for the comparable amino acid(s) of the BB_3 receptor (Arg¹²⁷, Ser²⁰⁰, His²⁹⁴, and Ser³¹⁵) (Fig. 3). It was found that each of these four amino acids is important for determining NMB affinity because the affinities for NMB of the BB_3 mutants with these BB_1 receptor amino acids substituted one at a time were increased (Sainz et al., 1998). The substitution of all four amino acids for the comparable amino acids in the BB_3 receptor, which has a very low affinity for NMB (i.e., K_d 3450 nM), increased the affinity and the potency for NMB, almost up to that seen with the native BB_1 receptor (Sainz et al., 1998). This study helped to define the binding pocket for NMB by identifying four amino acids needed for high-affinity NMB interaction in markedly different BB_1 regions [transmembrane domain 2 (Gln¹²³), extracellular domain 2 (Pro²⁰⁰), extracellular domain 3 (Arg²⁹⁰), and transmembrane region 7 (Ala³¹⁰)] (Fig. 3) (Sainz et al., 1998).

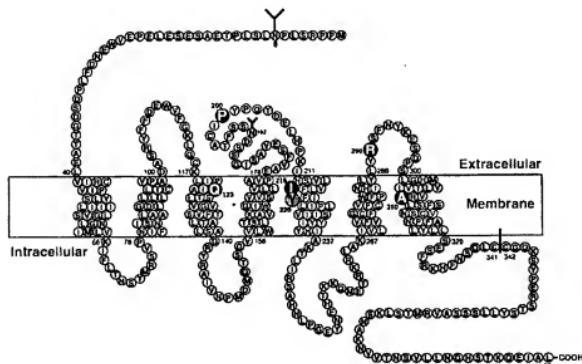


FIG. 3. Schematic representation of the rat BB_1 receptor showing the postulated transmembrane topology, sites for NH_2 -linked glycosylation, possible palmitoylated cysteines in the cytoplasmic tail, and the key amino acids for high-affinity NMB interaction (dark circles) or interaction with the BB_1 receptor specific peptidoglycan antagonist PD 168368 (shaded circles). Amino acid data are from Wada et al. (1991), data for NMB high-affinity sites are from Fathi et al. (1993a) and Sainz et al. (1998), and data for PD 168368 are from Tokita et al. (2001a).

2. BB_1 Receptor Antagonist Binding. Using a chimeric receptor approach combined with site-directed mutagenesis and receptor modeling, the molecular basis of selectivity of the BB_1 receptor antagonist, PD 168368 was studied (Tokita et al., 2001a) (Fig. 3). PD 168368 is a new class of antagonists described as a peptoid, because this group of antagonists are nonpeptide ligands, which were designed using the chemical structure of the mammalian neuropeptide of interest as a starting point (Horwell et al., 1994; Horwell, 1995). This approach has yielded antagonists for cholecystokinin, somatostatin, tachykinins, and bombesin receptors (Boden et al., 1993; Boyle et al., 1994; Horwell et al., 1994; Horwell, 1995; Eden et al., 1996; Tran et al., 1998; Tokita et al., 2001a). However, little is known about the molecular basis of their affinity and whether they resemble peptide or other nonpeptide ligands in the basis of their selectivity and affinity (Tokita et al., 2001a). The receptor extracellular domains were shown not to be important for the selectivity of PD 168368 by studying both loss-of-affinity BB_1 receptor chimeras in which the extracellular domains of the BB_1 were replaced by those from BB_2 , one at a time or the reverse study performed by making PD 168368 gain-of-affinity chimeras in the BB_2 receptor (Tokita et al., 2001a). Additional PD 168368 loss- and gain-of-affinity chimeric studies made by exchanging the upper transmembrane regions of BB_1 and BB_2 receptors showed that differences in the upper TM5 were the key determinants of selectivity of PD 168368 (Tokita et al., 2001a). Site-directed mutagenesis studies of the different amino acids between the BB_1 receptor and the BB_2 receptor in the upper TM5 region demonstrated that the substitution of Tyr at position 220 of BB_1 for Phe in the comparable position in BB_2 was the critical difference (Tokita et al., 2001a) (Fig. 3). Three-dimensional modeling studies showed the critical Tyr²²⁰ was facing the interior of a large binding pocket formed primarily by transmembrane domains 3 to 7 and minimum energy conformation of the ligand showed that it was dominated by a large hydrogen bond-accepting region around the nitrophenyl group (Tokita et al., 2001a). It was concluded that the Tyr²²⁰ hydroxyl group of the BB_1 receptor was critical for interacting with the nitrophenyl group of PD 168368, probably primarily by hydrogen bonding. This result showed that the binding of this peptoid antagonist was similar to that reported with other nonpeptide antagonists, in that it was primarily dependent on interaction with transmembrane regions (Tokita et al., 2001a).

G. BB_1 Receptor Signaling, Activation, and Modulatory Processes (Internalization, Down-Regulation, and Desensitization)

The human BB_1 receptor (Moody et al., 1986, 1992, 1995a; Corjay et al., 1991; Benya et al., 1995b), as well as the rat BB_1 receptor (Wada et al., 1991; Jones et al., 1992; Wang et al., 1992; Dobrzanski et al., 1993; Lach et

al., 1995; Akeson et al., 1997; Tsuda et al., 1997b; Vigne et al., 1997; Hou et al., 1998) is coupled to phospholipase C, resulting in breakdown of phosphoinositides, mobilization of cellular calcium, and activation of protein kinase C. BB_1 receptor activation also results in the stimulation phospholipase A₂ (Moody et al., 1995a) and phospholipase D by a PKC-dependent and -independent mechanism (Tsuda et al., 1997b) but does not activate adenylate cyclase (Benya et al., 1992). BB_1 receptor stimulation also results in activation of tyrosine kinases (Lach et al., 1995; Tsuda et al., 1997b) stimulating tyrosine phosphorylation of p125^{FAK} by a phospholipase C-independent mechanism that requires p21^{act} and the integrity of the actin cytoskeleton (Tsuda et al., 1997b). BB_1 receptor activation also stimulated tyrosine phosphorylation of paxillin and MAP kinase activation (Lach et al., 1995). The native and transfected rat BB_1 receptor in BALB 3T3 cells have been shown to behave in a similar manner in their binding and signaling cascades (Benya et al., 1992), demonstrating the usefulness of this cell line for studying BB_1 receptor interaction and signaling.

The BB_1 receptor is coupled to heterotrimeric guanine-nucleotide binding proteins in both native and BALB 3T3-transfected cells (Benya et al., 1992; Wang et al., 1993). In an *Xenopus* oocyte assay with the injection of antisense oligonucleotides, G_{aq} was identified as a mediator of the BB_1 receptor response (Shapiro et al., 1994). With an *in situ* reconstitution assay with purified G protein α subunits, it was found that cells expressing the BB_1 receptor activated G_{aq}, but not G_{ai} or G₁₄ (Jian et al., 1999). This activation was enhanced by $\beta\gamma$ dimers with a relative potency of $\beta\gamma > \beta 1\gamma 2 \gg \beta 1\gamma 1$. In this study (Jian et al., 1999), these results were contrasted with those for the BB_2 receptor, and differences were found in their kinetics of activation and preference for G_{aq} proteins from different sources and for $\beta\gamma$ dimers, demonstrating distinct coupling mechanisms for these two closely related receptors (Jian et al., 1999).

In contrast with the BB_2 receptor there have been few studies of BB_1 receptor modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, or desensitization). Both the human (Benya et al., 1995b) and rat BB_1 receptors (Benya et al., 1992, 1994c; Wang et al., 1993) are rapidly internalized with receptor activation of the BB_1 receptor. The rat BB_1 receptor internalized 60 to 80% of the bound ligand, and human BB_1 receptors internalized 70% of the bound ligand. In addition to being rapidly internalized by BB_1 receptor-bearing cells, the ligand is rapidly degraded by these cells (Benya et al., 1992; Wang et al., 1993). Protease inhibitors markedly decreased ligand degradation by either rat native or rat BB_1 receptor-transfected BALB 3T3 cells (Benya et al., 1992; Wang et al., 1993) with the acid proteinase inhibitor, leupeptin being the most potent followed by bacitracin > chymostatin > phosphoramidon >> bestatin and amastatin. The BB_1 receptor also undergoes desen-

sitization, which is mediated by receptor down-regulation and internalization (Bunya et al., 1994c). Preincubation for 3 h with 3 nM NMB markedly attenuated the ability of a maximally effective concentration of NMB (1 μ M) to subsequently stimulate either native or BB₁-transfected BALB 3T3 cells but did not alter the response to other stimulants (Bunya et al., 1994c). This desensitization was associated with a rapid decrease in BB₁ receptors due to internalization of the receptors. Restoration of receptor number and response recovered over a 6-h period, and it was not dependent on new protein synthesis but was due to receptor recycling, because it was inhibited by the recycling inhibitor, monesin, a monocarboxylic acid cation ionophore (Bunya et al., 1994c).

H. BB₁ Receptor Function in Various Tissues and in Vivo

One of the main difficulties in assessing the effects of BB₁ receptor activation in the CNS as well as in peripheral tissues, especially in older studies, is that bombesin was frequently used as the agonist, and it interacts with both BB₁ and BB₂ receptor with relatively high affinity. Furthermore, many tissues possess both BB₁ and BB₂ receptors, and therefore it was difficult to assess whether a particular response was due to activation of the BB₁ or BB₂ receptors present.

Numerous effects of NMB in both *in vivo* and *in vitro* studies have been reported, but it is not clear in many cases which are physiological and which are pharmacological. Studies comparing the potencies of NMB to GRP as well as binding studies or antagonist studies provide evidence that the BB₁ receptor can stimulate contraction of urogenital and gastrointestinal smooth muscle (esophageal, gastric, colon, and gallbladder) (Regoli et al., 1988; von Schrenck et al., 1989, 1990; Severi et al., 1991; Kilgore et al., 1993; Parkman et al., 1994; Milusheva et al., 1998), potently inhibit thyrotropin release from the pituitary gland by acting as an autocrine and paracrine regulator (Rettori et al., 1992; Pazos-Moura et al., 1996; Ortiga-Carvalho et al., 2003), and have potent CNS effects including inhibiting food intake independent of BB₂ stimulation (Ladenheim et al., 1994, 1996b, 1997b; Merali et al., 1999; Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007) and mediating aspects of the stress and fear responses as well as various behaviors such as spontaneous activity (Merali et al., 2002, 2006).

BB₁ receptor knockout mice are now available and have undergone a limited number of investigations for actions of NMB (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1999; Oeffner et al., 2000; Yamada et al., 2002b, 2003; Yamano et al., 2002) (Table 1). In these mice the hypothermic effect of NMB was reduced by 50% without a change in the GRP response, supporting a possible BB₁ receptor-mediated role in thermoregulation: NMB-mediated gastric-smooth muscle contraction was not affected, suggesting this is mediated not through BB₁ receptors, and no effect on

feeding could be confirmed, although NMB did not have an effect in the control animals (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1999). The satiety effects of the BB₁ receptor are mediated through peripheral neural pathways different from those mediating the satiety effects of the BB₂ receptor, because only the satiety effects of BB₁ receptors are inhibited by capsaicin treatment, suggesting the involvement of primary sensory afferent neurons (Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007). Recently, NMB has found to be expressed in human and rodent adipose tissue and to be regulated by changes in energy balance. It was proposed that because of the known anorectic effects of NMB centrally, it may form part of a new adipose tissue-hypothalamic regulating system for food intake (Flagard et al., 2007). In BB₁ receptor knockout mice dysregulation of the thyroid occurred, suggesting that BB₁ receptor pathways are significantly involved in both TSH gene regulation and function (Oliveira et al., 2006). dysfunction in response to stress was seen (Yamada et al., 2002b; Yamano et al., 2002), impairment in the modulation of the CNS 5-HT system in response to stress occurred (Yamano et al., 2002), and an impairment of learning and memory was seen (Yamada et al., 2003). The alterations in the CNS 5-HT and stress in these animals is particularly interesting, because the dorsal raphe nucleus is one of the brain regions that has a preponderance of BB₁ receptors (Wada et al., 1990; Ladenheim et al., 1992; Pinnock et al., 1994; Merali et al., 2006), which are located on 5-HT neurons, and stimulation of this nucleus by NMB stimulates release of 5-HT, resulting in anxiogenesis (Merali et al., 2006). In a study in rats using BB₁ and BB₂ receptor agonists and antagonists (Bédard et al., 2007), data were provided to show that both GRP and NMB affect the stress response. NMB affected both anxiety and fear responses, whereas GRP affected only fear responses (Bédard et al., 2007).

Whereas the growth effects of the BB₂ receptor in normal and especially in neoplastic tissues have received the most attention, stimulation of the BB₁ receptor and/or administration of NMB has been shown to have growth-promoting effects in a number of neoplastic tissues. NMB is an autocrine growth factor for non-small cell lung cancer with 14 of 14 such cell lines possessing BB₁ receptors in one study (Siegfried et al., 1997), and in four non-small cell lung cancer cell lines examined in detail NMB was synthesized and released into the media by the tumor cell in 7 to 15 times greater amounts than was GRP (Siegfried et al., 1997). Blockade of the BB₂ receptor only partially blocked the proliferative effect of NMB on these cells, demonstrating the importance of BB₁ receptor activation for the proliferative effects in these tumor cells (Siegfried et al., 1997). Furthermore, in human colon cancers NMB and the BB₁ receptor are coexpressed, and they act in an autocrine growth fashion (Matusiak et al., 2005). Activation of BB₁ receptors causes proliferation of rat C6 glioblastoma

cells (Moody et al., 1995a). BB₁ receptor transfected RAT-1 cells (Lach et al., 1995), small cell lung cancers (Moody et al., 1992), and adrenal zona fasciculata cells (Malendowicz et al., 1996).

I. BB₁ Receptor in Diseases

At present, no disease has been shown to be caused specifically by alterations in the BB₁ receptor. Activation of the BB₁ receptor in various human cancers (particularly human small cell lung cancers, non-small cell lung cancers, colon, cancer, and various carcinoid tumors) due to an autocrine growth pathway may have an important effect on their growth (Moody et al., 1992; Moody and Jensen, 1996; Siegfried et al., 1999; Matusiak et al., 2005; Jensen and Moody, 2006). In various studies BB₁ receptors were overexpressed by 55% of small cell lung cancers, 67% of non-small cell lung cancers, 46% of intestinal carcinoids, and a proportion of colon cancers, prostate cancers, and CNS tumors such as glioblastomas (Moody et al., 1995a; Reubi et al., 2002; Matusiak et al., 2005; Jensen and Moody, 2006).

Numerous studies (Rettori et al., 1992; Pazos-Moura et al., 1996; Ortiga-Carvalho et al., 2003) including BB₁ receptor knockout studies (Oliveira et al., 2006) support the conclusion that NMB plays an important physiological role in the regulation of thyrotropin release, having primarily an inhibitory effect. NMB is produced in the pituitary (Jones et al., 1992), and it is proposed that NMB functions as a tonic inhibitor of TSH secretion, acting as an autocrine/paracrine regulator (Rettori et al., 1992; Oliveira et al., 2006) (Table 1). Conditions with increased TSH release such as hypothyroidism are associated with decreased pituitary NMB levels (Jones et al., 1992; Ortiga-Carvalho et al., 2003), whereas in hyperthyroidism in which the TSH levels are suppressed, there is an increased pituitary NMB level (Jones et al., 1992; Ortiga-Carvalho et al., 1997). These results suggest NMB could play an important role in human thyroid disorders causing hyper- or hypofunction.

The role of NMB in human feeding disorders is unclear at present. Two genetic studies have suggested that the NMB gene is a possible candidate for eating disorders and predisposition to obesity (Oeffner et al., 2000; Bouchard et al., 2004).

IV. BB₂ Receptor

A. Early Studies of the BB₂ Receptor

Many of the early studies provided limited information on the BB₂ receptor, as discussed in section IIIA. for the BB₁ receptor. This occurred because many of the tissues studied are now known to possess both BB₂ and BB₁ receptors and in most studies bombesin analogs were used, which have high affinity for both subclasses of receptors. This situation continued after the isolation of GRP in 1978 (McDonald et al., 1979), even though it had greater selectivity than bombesin analogs for the

BB₂ over the BB₁ (von Schrenck et al., 1989; Lin et al., 1995; Benya et al., 1995b; Reubi et al., 2002), because of its limited availability. In vivo studies were even more difficult to interpret because numerous studies demonstrated that GRP-related peptides can have both a direct action on tissues as well as indirect action as they are potent for stimulating the release of many hormones (gastrin, insulin, somatostatin, CCK, pancreatic polypeptide, enteroglucagon, pancreatic glucagon, and gastric inhibitory peptide) (Greeley et al., 1986; McDonald et al., 1979, 1983; Modlin et al., 1981; Ghatei et al., 1982; Knutson et al., 1987; Pettersson and Ahren, 1987; Kawai et al., 1988; Hermansen and Ahren, 1990). With the development of selective BB₂ receptor antagonists (von Schrenck et al., 1990; Jensen and Coy, 1991; Benya et al., 1995b) and the increased use of BB₂ selective ligands such as GRP, it became clear that a separate GRP-prefering receptor existed, even before the cloning of the mouse and human BB₂ receptor in the early 1990s (Spindel et al., 1990; Battey et al., 1991; Corjay et al., 1991) (Table 2). It subsequently became clear that a number of the tissues that had been extensively used to characterize bombesin receptors/responses such as pancreatic acinar cells (Jensen et al., 1978; Jensen, 1994) and Swiss 3T3 cells (Rozengurt, 1988) possessed only BB₂ receptors, whereas other tissues such as the CNS (Battey and Wada, 1991; Ladenheim et al., 1992) and smooth muscle preparations possessed both BB₁ and BB₂ receptors (Severi et al., 1991).

B. Cloned BB₂ Receptor and Receptor Structure

The human BB₂ receptor has 384 amino acids and shows high homology (90% amino acid identities) with the mouse BB₂ receptor (Corjay et al., 1991) (Fig. 4). The human BB₂ receptor has 55% amino acid identities with the human BB₁ receptor (Corjay et al., 1991) and 51% with human BB₃ receptor (Fathi et al., 1993b). Hydrophathy analysis of the predicted human BB₂ structure revealed seven regions of hydrophobic amino acids consistent with a seven-transmembrane structure typical for G protein-coupled receptors (Corjay et al., 1991). There were two consensus sites of potential PKC phosphorylation and two potential sites for N-linked glycosylation in the human BB₂ receptor (Corjay et al., 1991). The BB₂ receptor has been completely or partially cloned from 21 species (Baldwin et al., 2007) and the most highly conserved regions are in the transmembrane domains and the third intracellular domain (Baldwin et al., 2007). The presence of a likely disulfide bond between cysteines at the end of the extracellular domain 1 and middle of extracellular domain 2 (Cys¹¹⁸ and Cys¹⁹⁶ in human BB₂) is preserved in all noninsect species (Baldwin et al., 2007) (Fig. 4). Solubilization studies as well as cross-linking studies demonstrate that the mature human BB₂ receptor has a molecular weight greater than that predicted from the structure (Kris et al., 1987; Rozengurt, 1988; Feldman et al., 1990; Huang

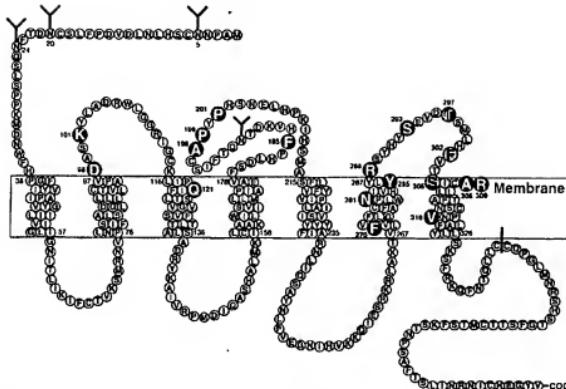


FIG. 4. Schematic representation of the murine BB₂ receptor showing the postulated transmembrane topology, sites for NH₂-linked glycosylation, possible palmitoylated cysteines in the cytoplasmic tail, and the key amino acids for high-affinity GRIP interaction (dark circles) or interaction with the BB₂ selective antagonist statin analog JMV594 or the pseudopeptide analog JMV641 (hatched circles). Amino acid data are from Spindel et al. (1990) and Battye et al. (1991); GRIP high-affinity sites are from Akeson et al. (1997), Donohue et al. (1999), Carroll et al. (2000b), Lin et al. (2000), Tokita et al. (2002), Glover et al. (2003), and Nakagawa et al. (2005); and data for JMV594 and JMV641 are from Tokita et al. (2001b).

Downloaded from pharmrev.aphapublications.org by on April 28, 2009

et al., 1990; Staley et al., 1993; Benya et al., 1994b; Kusui et al., 1994; Williams and Schonbrunn, 1994; Benya et al., 1995b). Cross-linking studies demonstrate that the mature human BB₂ receptor has a molecular mass of 60 ± 1 kDa and the mouse BB₂ receptor has a molecular mass of 82 ± 2 kDa and when each is deglycosylated the molecular mass is 43 ± 1 kDa (Kris et al., 1987; Rozengurt, 1988; Huang et al., 1990; Benya et al., 1994b; Kusui et al., 1994; Williams and Schonbrunn, 1994; Benya et al., 1995b). These results demonstrate that 35% of the molecular mass of the mature human BB₂ receptor is due to glycosylation, whereas in the mouse BB₂ receptor it is 47%. This difference is probably due to the existence of two potential sites of N-linked glycosylation in the human BB₂ receptor compared with four potential sites in the mouse BB₂ receptor (Spindel et al., 1990; Battye et al., 1991; Corjay et al., 1991; Benya et al., 1995b) (Fig. 4). Using cross-linking studies with serial deglycosylation by enzymatic digestion (Kusui et al., 1994, 1995), and a molecular approach involving mutating the four potential N-linked glycosylation sites either alone or in combination in the murine BB₂ receptor followed by receptor expression and cross-linking analysis (Benya et al., 1994d), the murine BB₂ receptor was shown to be glycosylated at all four potential N-linked sites (Asn⁶, Asn²⁰, Asn²⁴, and Asn¹⁹¹) (Benya et al., 1994d; Kusui et al., 1994, 1995). The extent of glycosylation varied, however, with carbohydrate residues of 12 kDa on Asn⁶, 10 kDa on Asn²⁰, 5 kDa on Asn²⁴, and 9 kDa on Asn¹⁹¹ (Benya et al., 1994d).

The presence of the glycosylation on Asn²⁴ and Asn¹⁹¹ was especially important for sorting and expression of the murine BB₂ receptor on the plasma membrane (Benya et al., 1994d). Digestion of the cross-linked receptor with different enzymes demonstrated that the murine BB₂ receptor was not a sialoprotein, contained no O-linked glycosylation, and had four tri-antennary and/or tetra-antennary complex oligosaccharide chains (Kusui et al., 1994). Studies using baculovirus expression of the BB₂ receptor (Kusui et al., 1995) demonstrated that neither full glycosylation was needed for receptor expression on the cell surface nor did the glycosylation have to be tri- or tetra-antennary for expression, because in the baculovirus only 11 kDa of glycosylation was seen on different sites, and the glycosylation was entirely bi-antennary complex oligosaccharide chains (Kusui et al., 1995).

C. BB₂ Receptor Genomic Organization

The human BB₂ receptor gene was localized to Xp22 (Maslen and Boyd, 1993; Xiao et al., 2001) and the murine BB₂ receptor gene to X chromosome between the *Pdh-a-1* and *Amg* loci (Maslen and Boyd, 1993). Both the human (Xiao et al., 2001) and murine (Weber et al., 2000) BB₂ receptor gene organizations have been studied in detail. The human BB₂ receptor gene has three exons (Corjay et al., 1991; Xiao et al., 2001) spanning more than 27 kb with intron 1 and intron 2 being 23 and 1.6 kb (Xiao et al., 2001). Exon one encodes the first three membrane-spanning domains of the BB₂ receptor,

and the splice site is located in the proximal second intracellular loop (residue 137). Exon 2 encodes for the transmembrane regions 4 and 5 and most of the third intracellular loop with the splice site located at residue 254. Exon 3 encodes for transmembrane domains 5 as well as the cytoplasmic carboxyl terminus of the BB₂ receptor (Xiao et al., 2001). Two major transcription start sites for the human BB₂ receptor gene were found in gastrointestinal and breast cancer cells located 43 and 36 bp downstream of a TTTAAA motif, which is identified 407 to 402 bp upstream of the ATG start codon (Xiao et al., 2001). Truncation studies of the transfected promoter region suggested that a cyclic AMP response element motif located 112 bp upstream of the major transcription start site is required to confer basal BB₂ receptor promoter activity in duodenal cancer cells (Xiao et al., 2001).

D. BB₂ Receptor Expression

Expression levels of BB₂ receptor mRNA have been reported in human, mouse, and monkey (Spindel et al., 1990; Battey et al., 1991; Corjay et al., 1991; Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a; Sano et al., 2004). BB₂ receptor mRNA distribution was studied in detail in the monkey, in which it is found in the greatest amount in the pancreas and in lesser amounts in the stomach, prostate, skeletal muscle, and CNS (Sano et al., 2004). This result generally agrees with studies of location of the human BB₂ receptor gene, in which a very strong signal was found in the normal pancreas with four specific transcripts of 9, 4.6, 3.1, and 2.1 kb sizes, a weaker signal in the stomach with two transcripts of 9 and 3.1 kb, and a very weak 9-kb transcript signal in whole brain and adrenal gland (Xiao et al., 2001). In the monkey CNS BB₂ receptor mRNA was widely expressed with the highest amounts in hippocampus, hypothalamus, amygdala, and pons (Sano et al., 2004). In the mouse BB₂ receptor mRNA was present in high amounts in the digestive tract and in the colon, but not in the stomach or small intestine (Battey et al., 1991). Detailing mapping in the rat brain was reported, which showed BB₂ receptor expression in all brain regions, with the highest amounts of BB₂ receptor mRNA in the hypothalamus, particularly the suprachiasmatic and supraoptic nuclei, and in the magnocellular preoptic nucleus in the basal ganglia and the nucleus of the lateral olfactory tract (Battey and Wada, 1991).

Detailed CNS location of the murine BB₂ receptor has been reported using a specific BB₂ receptor antibody (Kamichi et al., 2005). The BB₂ receptor was widely distributed in the mouse brain in the isocortex, hippocampal formation, pyriform cortex, amygdala, hypothalamus, and brain stem (Kamichi et al., 2005). Strong BB₂ immunoreactivity was observed in many nuclei of the amygdala and in the nucleus tractus solitarius (Kamichi et al., 2005). Double-labeling studies in the amygdala demonstrated subpopulations of BB₂ receptors

present in the GABAergic neurons, providing support for a possible role of BB₂ receptors mediating memory by modulating neurotransmitter release in the local GABAergic network (Kamichi et al., 2005).

Binding studies have confirmed the widespread distribution of BB₂ receptors in the brain, showing high levels in the cortex as well as the suprachiasmatic and supraoptic nuclei of the rat (Ladenheim et al., 1990, 1992, 1993a; Moody and Merali, 2004). Binding studies and studies of biological activity provide evidence for BB₂ receptors on both gastrointestinal and urogenital smooth muscle cells (Severi et al., 1991; Kilgore et al., 1993; Ladenheim et al., 1997a; Miliusheva et al., 1998; ter Beek et al., 2004; Fleischmann et al., 2005). BB₂ receptors in the gastrointestinal tract are also found in gastric antral G cells (Giraud et al., 1987), other gastric mucosa cells (D cell, mucus cell, and parietal cell) (Nakanura et al., 1988), and pancreatic acinar cells (Jensen et al., 1978, 1988a; Jensen, 1994). In the epithelial cells lining the normal human gastrointestinal tract, BB₂ receptor mRNA was only found in the antrum with the esophagus, jejunum, and ileum and not in the descending colon (Ferris et al., 1997).

BB₂ receptors are present on a large number of different tumors using binding studies and immunohistochemical localization with specific receptor antibodies and/or assessment of BB₂ receptor mRNA. BB₂ receptors have been widely studied in prostate cancer (Reubi et al., 2002; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006), small cell lung cancer (Corjay et al., 1991; Toi-Scott et al., 1996; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006), non small cell lung cancer (Corjay et al., 1991; Toi-Scott et al., 1996; Siegfried et al., 1997; Jensen and Moody, 2006), breast cancer (Guggen and Reubi, 1999; Reubi et al., 2002; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006), head and neck squamous cell cancer (Lango et al., 2002; Jensen and Moody, 2006), colon cancer (Carroll et al., 1999b, 2000a; Jensen et al., 2001; Glover et al., 2003; Patel et al., 2006), uterine cancer (Fleischmann et al., 2005), various CNS/neural tumors (glioblastomas, neuroblastomas) (Jensen and Moody, 2006), ovarian cancer (Sun et al., 2000b), gastrointestinal carcinoid tumors (Reubi et al., 2002; Scott et al., 2004), and renal cell cancers (Reubi et al., 2002; Heuser et al., 2005).

E. BB₂ Receptor Pharmacology

1. BB₂ Receptor Agonists. The human BB₂ receptor (Frucht et al., 1992; Benya et al., 1995b; Reubi et al., 2002) and the rat (von Schrenck et al., 1990; Ladenheim et al., 1992, 1993a; Lin et al., 1996; Katsumi et al., 1999; Ryan et al., 1999), mouse (Huang et al., 1990; Ryan et al., 1999), and guinea pig BB₂ receptors (Jensen and Gardner, 1981; Mantey et al., 1993) have >50-fold higher affinity for GRP than for NMB (Fig. 2). Bombesin and various frog peptides, including ranatensin, litorin, PG-L, and [Phe¹⁸]bombesin also have high affinities for the BB₂ receptor, where as other frog peptides such

as phyllolitorin, [*Leu*⁸]phyllolitorin, [*Ser*³,*Arg*¹⁰,*Phe*¹³]-bombesin and *Xenopus* NMB have low affinities for this receptor (Jensen and Gardner, 1981; Frucht et al., 1992; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999) (Fig. 1; Table 2). The synthetic bombesin analog, [*in*-*Phe*⁵,*β-Ala*¹¹,*Phe*¹³,*Nle*¹⁴]bombesin₆₋₁₄ (Iwabuchi et al., 2003), which has high affinity for human BB₃ receptor, also has high affinity for the BB₂ receptor as well as the BB₁ receptor and fBB₄ (Mantey et al., 1997; Pradhan et al., 1998; Ryan et al., 1998b).

2. BB₂ Receptor Antagonists, Partial Agonists, and Biased Agonists.

a. BB₂ receptor antagonists. There have been a large number of different compounds reported to function as BB₂ receptor antagonists (Jensen and Coy, 1991; Jensen et al., 1993; de Castiglione and Gozzini, 1996). They can be divided into six general classes of BB₂ receptor antagonists (Jensen and Coy, 1991; Jensen et al., 1993; de Castiglione and Gozzini, 1996) (Table 2). All classes are peptides or peptoid antagonists, except for class 6, which are flavone derivatives isolated from extracts of the mulberry tree *Morus bombycina* (Mihara et al., 1995). These six classes include substituted substance P analogs (class 1), [*D*-*Trp*¹²]bombesin analogs (class 2), modified position 13–14 bombesin or position 26–27 GRP analogs (class 3), desMet¹⁴ or GRP²⁷ analogs (class 4), peptoids (class 5), and finally the nonpeptide analogs, kuwanon G and H (class 6) (Fig. 1).

Jensen and coworkers noted in 1984 that the ψ -amino acid-substituted substance P (SP) analog, [*D*-*Arg*¹,*D*-*Pro*²,*D*-*Trp*^{7,9},*Leu*¹³]SP, not only functioned as a substance P receptor antagonist, but also inhibited both radiolabeled bombesin binding and bombesin-stimulated amylase release from guinea pig pancreatic acini, which are now known to possess only BB₂ receptors. Later, they showed that various ψ -amino acid-substituted substance P analogs had broad inhibitory activity against a number of GPCR (Jensen et al., 1988b; Zhang et al., 1988). The inhibition of the action of bombesin by [*D*-*Arg*¹,*D*-*Pro*²,*D*-*Trp*^{7,9},*Leu*¹³]SP was competitive in nature with a Schild plot having a slope of 0.996, and the inhibition was specific for the substance P and BB₂ receptor, because it did not inhibit vasoactive intestinal peptide, secretin, or carbamylcholine-stimulated secretion (Jensen et al., 1984). Subsequent studies demonstrated that numerous ψ -amino acid substance P and SP₄₋₁₁ analogs including [*D*-*Arg*¹,*D*-*Phe*³,*D*-*Trp*^{7,9},*Leu*¹³]SP functioned as BB₂ receptor antagonists (Jensen et al., 1988b; Woll and Rozengurt, 1988; de Castiglione and Gozzini, 1996). These analogs were reported to inhibit bombesin-stimulated growth of lung cancer cells and Swiss 3T3 cells (Woll and Rozengurt, 1988a,b) as well as a number of other bombesin-stimulated changes in the CNS and peripheral tissues (Jensen and Coy, 1991). This class of BB₂ receptor antagonists is now rarely used, not only because of their relatively low affinities for the BB₂ receptor (1–40 μ M) but also be-

cause of their lack of selectivity for the BB₂ over the BB₁ receptor. In addition, some show agonist activity in various tissues (von Schrenck et al., 1990; Jensen and Coy, 1991; Patel and Schrey, 1991; Lin et al., 1995; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999) (Table 2). These various ψ -amino acid-substituted SP analogs were reported not only to inhibit the action of bombesin but also to function as antagonists of substance P, cholecystokinin, vasoressin, and endothelin (Zhang et al., 1988; Langdon et al., 1992; Jarpe et al., 1998). Subsequent detailed studies of the mechanism of action of these substance P analogs provided evidence that they were functioning as biased agonists rather than antagonists. This will be discussed in the next section dealing with biased agonists.

Early bombesin structure-function studies demonstrated that Trp⁸ and His¹² in the COOH terminus of bombesin were essential for biologic activity (Broccardo et al., 1975; Rivier and Brown, 1978; Märki et al., 1981). The substitution of a number of ψ -amino acids (*D*-Phe, *D*-chlorophenylalanine, and *D*-Tyr) for His¹² in bombesin analogs produced antagonists (class 2) (Heinz-Erian et al., 1987; Saeed et al., 1989) (Fig. 1). These antagonists inhibited bombesin-stimulated amylase release from pancreatic acini (Heinz-Erian et al., 1987; Saeed et al., 1989) and the satiety effect of bombesin in rats (Flynn, 1997), which were both due to BB₂ receptor activation. The use of these antagonists is limited by their relatively low affinities for the BB₂ receptor (0.4–10 μ M), their low aqueous solubility, and their low selectivity for BB₂ over BB₁ receptors (Lin et al., 1995; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999).

Numerous studies have demonstrated that the biologically active portion of GRP or bombesin is the COOH terminus (Broccardo et al., 1975; Rivier and Brown, 1978; Heinbrook et al., 1988; Lin et al., 1996). In 1988 Coy and coworkers reported a new class of BB₂ receptor antagonists by substituting pseudopeptide bonds (ψ -bonds) (i.e., each CONH group one at a time replaced by CH_2NH) into the COOH terminus of bombesin, a strategy that had been used successfully to make antagonists for gastrin, secretin, and substance P (Martinez et al., 1985; Rodriguez et al., 1986; Coy et al., 1988; Qian et al., 1989; Hafner et al., 1991) (Fig. 1; Table 2). Two of the pseudopeptides were antagonists with the ψ 13–14 analogs having a higher affinity than the ψ 9–10 bond analog. This $\#13$ –14 bombesin analog was the first bombesin receptor antagonist described with an affinity <0.1 μ M (Coy et al., 1988). Subsequent studies demonstrated that this analog had 50- to 100-fold higher selectivity for the BB₂ receptor in human or rat than the BB₁ receptor (Benya et al., 1995b; Ryan et al., 1999). This antagonist was shown to inhibit a number of BB₂ receptor-stimulated processes including bombesin-stimulated enzyme secretion from isolated acini and growth of Swiss 3T3 cells as well as of various small cell lung cancer cell lines (Coy et al., 1988, 1989; Trepel et al.,

1988; Liu et al., 2002). A subsequent study described short-chain pseudopeptide bombesin receptor antagonists (such as [D-Phe⁶]Cpa¹⁴, ψ 13-14]Bn₆₋₁₄) that had fewer proteolytic sites and could be more easily synthesized (Coy et al., 1989, 1990, 1992a; Jensen and Coy, 1991) (Table 2). Furthermore, some of the ψ 13-14 analogs had partial agonist activity in some species (particularly the rat), which was not seen in a number of the newer, shortened substituted pseudopeptide analogs such as [D-Phe⁶]Cpa¹⁴, ψ 13-14]Bn₆₋₁₄ (Dickinson et al., 1988; Coy et al., 1990, 1992a; Houben and Denef, 1991) (Fig. 1). A number of the shortened D-Phe substituted (ψ 13-14)Bn₆₋₁₄ analogs are >100-fold more selective for the BB₂ over the BB₁ receptor (von Schrenck et al., 1990; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999). Subsequently, a particularly potent group of pseudopeptide antagonists, having a D-Pro- ψ [CH₂NH]-Phe-NH₂ moiety at the COOH terminus of GRP, were described (Leban et al., 1993). One of the most potent and widely used analogs in this series is (3-Phr)-His-Trp-Ala-Val-D-Ala-His-D-Pro- ψ [CH₂NH]-Phe-NH₂ (BW2258U89) (K_i , 0.001 nM murine BB₂) (Leban et al., 1993); 0.7 nM rat BB₂ (Mantey et al., 1997), and 10 nM human BB₂ (Moody et al., 1996a). BW2258U89 has >10,000 fold selectivity for the rat BB₂ over the rat BB₁ receptor (Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999) (Table 2). BW2258U89 was reported to inhibit small cell lung cancer growth (Moody et al., 1995b) and to inhibit bombesin-stimulated gastrin release in vivo in dogs and rats (Singh et al., 1992) and blocked the satiety effect of bombesin in rats (Kirckham et al., 1994). An additional series of substituted pseudopeptide analogs with position 14 substitutions in addition to the ψ 13-14 bond have been described and widely used by Schally's group for inhibition of various tumor cell growth (Radulovic et al., 1991a; Cai et al., 1992, 1994; Qin et al., 1994, 1995; Jungwirth et al., 1998; Bajaj et al., 2004). Two analogs with high potency in this group include [D-Phe⁶, ψ 13-14-Tac¹¹]Bn₆₋₁₄ (tac = thiazolidine-4-carboxylic acid) (RC-3950-II) (Cai et al., 1994) (K_i 0.078 nM, murine BB₂ receptor) and [D-Tp⁶, ψ 13-14]bombesin₆₋₁₄ (RC-3995) (K_i 0.92 nM, murine BB₂ receptor) (Reille et al., 1994; Qin et al., 1994, 1995). A final group of potent antagonists in this class were synthesized by J. Martinez's group, with the most potent being JMV641 and JMV594 (Azay et al., 1996; Lamhariz et al., 1998). JMV641 [D-Phe,Gln,Trp,Ala, Val,Gly,His-NH-CH₂CH(CH₂)₂-CH(OH)-CH₂-CH₃] (where * is (S) and ** is 92% of (S isomer)), contains a pseudopeptide bond that mimics the transition state analog (K_i murine BB₂ 0.85 nM) (Azay et al., 1996) and has a >3000-fold selectivity for the BB₂ over the BB₁ receptor (Tokita et al., 2001b). JMV594 [D-Phe⁶,statine¹³]Bn₆₋₁₄] (where statine = 4-amino-3-hydroxy-6-methylheptanoic acid) also has a high affinity for the murine BB₂ receptor (K_i 0.60 nM) (Azay et al., 1998; Linares et al., 1999) and has >5000-fold selectivity for

the BB₂ over the BB₁ receptor (Tokita et al., 2001b) (Table 2).

The fourth class of BB₂ receptor antagonists are all [desMet¹⁴]Bn or [desMet²⁷]GRP analogs (Jensen and Coy, 1991; Jensen et al., 1993; de Castiglione and Gozzini, 1996), but vary widely in chemical groups attached, including desMet amides (Heimbrook et al., 1989; Wang et al., 1990a,b), alkylamides (Camble et al., 1989; Heimbrook et al., 1989; Wang et al., 1990a,b), esters (Heimbrook et al., 1989; Wang et al., 1990b; Coy et al., 1992b), hydrazides (Wang et al., 1990b), and with other COOH-terminal groups attached (Heimbrook et al., 1989, 1991) (Fig. 1; Table 2). A number of these analogs have high potency for the BB₂ receptor in all species studied and have high selectivity for the BB₂ over the BB₁ receptor (Heimbrook et al., 1989; Jensen and Coy, 1991; Jensen et al., 1993; Benya et al., 1995b; de Castiglione and Gozzini, 1996; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999). Two widely used antagonists in this class are [D-Phe⁶]Bn₆₋₁₄ methyl ester or its analogs (Wang et al., 1990b; Coy et al., 1992b) and Ac-[N-GRP₂₀₋₂₆ ethyl ester (Heimbrook et al., 1989), with each having high affinity for the BB₂ receptor (K_i , 2–5 nM) (Heimbrook et al., 1989; Wang et al., 1990b; Coy et al., 1992b; Benya et al., 1995b; Mantey et al., 1997; Katsuno et al., 1999) and having >1000-fold selectivity for the BB₂ over the BB₁ receptor (von Schrenck et al., 1990; Katsuno et al., 1999). [D-Phe⁶]Bn₆₋₁₄ methyl ester and/or Ac-[N-GRP₂₀₋₂₆ ethyl ester are reported to inhibit GRP-stimulated mitogenesis in 3T3 cells (Heimbrook et al., 1989) (Fig. 1), GRP-dependent acid secretion (Heimbrook et al., 1989), GRP-induced signaling in small cell lung cancer cells, GRP/Bn-induced smooth muscle contraction (Maggi et al., 1992), and BB₂ receptor-mediated pancreatic enzyme secretion (Wang et al., 1990b) and in vivo to inhibit bombesin/GRP-stimulated pancreatic enzyme secretion (Varga et al., 1991; Coy et al., 1992b), satiety (Stratford et al., 1995; Ladenhein et al., 1996a), hypothermia (Cai et al., 1994), and acid secretion (Weigert et al., 1997). In vivo a number of these antagonists were found to have a short duration of action (Alptekin et al., 1991; Coy et al., 1992b), and it was found that by adding a D-Ala¹¹ in place of Gly¹¹ in bombesin, as well as lipophilic moieties to the amino terminus, the in vivo stability was improved, and analogs with long duration of action were obtained. [D-pentafluoro-Phe⁶,D-Ala¹¹]Bn₆₋₁₄ methyl ester not only retained high affinity for the BB₂ receptor (K_i human BB₂ 0.9 nM; rat BB₂ 5 nM) but it also had >400- to 10,000-fold selectivity for the BB₂ over the BB₁ receptor in rat and human (Coy et al., 1992b; Benya et al., 1995b) and a 15-fold longer duration of action in vivo (Coy et al., 1992b) (Fig. 1). This analog was subsequently used in a number of human studies (Guex and Peitsch, 1997; Hildebrand et al., 2001), which will be reviewed in section IV.H.

In contrast to the BB₁ receptor (Eden et al., 1996; Moody et al., 2000; Tokita et al., 2001a), there are no selective peptidomimetic BB₂ receptor antagonists (class 5). However, PD 176252 is a peptidomimetic antagonist that has nanomolar affinity for both the BB₂ (K_i , 1 nM) and BB₁ receptor (K_i , 0.1 nM) (Ashwood et al., 1998; Moody et al., 2003b). Subsequent studies demonstrated that PD 176252 inhibited the growth of lung cancer cells, potentiated the growth inhibitory effects of histone deacetylase inhibitors (Moody et al., 2006a); inhibited GRP/Bn-stimulated signaling in lung cancer cells (Ca^{2+} and tyrosine phosphorylation of p125^{FAK}) and the stimulation of increases in *c-fos* mRNA (Moody et al., 2000) and growth (Moody et al., 2000), and in rats had an anxiolytic effect *in vivo* (Meralli et al., 2006).

The only nonpeptidomimetic nonpeptidomimetic antagonists of BB₂ receptors reported are kuwanon G and kuwanon H, two closely related flavone compounds that were isolated from the Mulberry tree, *M. bombycina* (Mihara et al., 1995). Only one study (Mihara et al., 1995) has examined their ability to interact with BB₂ receptors on Swiss 3T3 cells. Kuwanon G and kuwanon H had affinities of 290 and 470 nM, respectively, for the murine BB₂ receptor and kuwanon H had a 22-fold higher affinity for the murine BB₂ receptor than for the rat BB₁ receptor (Mihara et al., 1995). Kuwanon H inhibited both bombesin-stimulated changes in cytosolic calcium and growth in Swiss 3T3 cells, which are both mediated by BB₂ receptors (Mihara et al., 1995).

b. BB₂ receptor partial agonists. None of the naturally occurring mammalian or frog bombesin-related peptides is a partial agonist for the BB₂ receptor (Jensen et al., 1978, 1988a; von Schrenck et al., 1989; Lin et al., 1996). However, one of the main difficulties found with the various classes of peptide antagonists is that in some species or some cellular systems they demonstrated partial agonist activity or even full agonist activity, whereas they are antagonists in other species or cell systems (Coy et al., 1991b, 1992a; Jensen and Coy, 1991). This fact was reported for both class 3 pseudopeptide analogs as well as for class 4 potent desMet¹⁴ bombesin analogs in a number of studies (Dickinson et al., 1988; Coy et al., 1990, 1992a; Wang et al., 1990b; Houben and Denef, 1991; Wu et al., 1995). Furthermore, some BB₂ receptor antagonists functioned as partial agonists for BB₁ receptors (Ryan et al., 1996). Detailed studies with both bombesin pseudopeptide and desMet¹⁴ analogs, which functioned as pure BB₂ receptor antagonists, in the guinea pig or mouse, demonstrated that many showed partial agonist activity in the rat BB₂ receptor (Coy et al., 1990, 1991b; Wang et al., 1990b; Jensen and Coy, 1991). The conclusion from these studies was that there exist important differences in the ability of the same ligand to activate the BB₂ receptor from different species with the rat having less stringent peptide structural requirements for BB₂ receptor activation than the guinea pig or mouse. The expression level of the BB₂

receptor can have a marked effect on the magnitude of various agonist responses such as phospholipase C activation with stimulation of phosphoinositide breakdown (Tsuda et al., 1997a) and calcium mobilization (Wu et al., 1995) or stimulation of mitogenesis (Wu et al., 1995). This receptor density may contribute to the presence or magnitude of the partial agonist activity of some of these compounds in different tissues.

c. BB₂ receptor-biased agonists. As discussed in section IV.E.2.a, after the initial description of the ability of D-amino acid substituted analogs of substance P to function as bombesin receptor antagonists by Jensen et al. in 1984, the same group reported that some of these analogs could function as broad-spectrum antagonists inhibiting the activation of a number of peptide hormone GPCRs (Jensen et al., 1988b; Zhang et al., 1988). It is now clear that these compounds can inhibit activation of a wide range of different G protein-coupled receptors (i.e., substance P, cholecystokinin, vasopressin, and endothelin) (Zhang et al., 1988; Langdon et al., 1992; Jarpe et al., 1998). A number of subsequent studies have proposed different mechanisms for the ability for the substituted SP analogs to function as broad-spectrum GPCR antagonists, with some studies, but not others, suggesting that they function as biased agonists at the BB₂ receptor (Jarpe et al., 1998; Sinnott-Smith et al., 2000; MacKinnon et al., 2001; Djanani et al., 2003). Initially it was shown (Jarpe et al., 1998) that the substance P analog, [D-Arg¹,D-Phe⁶,D-Trp^{7,9},Leu¹¹]SP, at concentrations that inhibited bombesin-stimulated calcium mobilization at the BB₂ receptor, stimulated c-Jun kinase activation and cytoskeletal changes. To explain this unexpected result it was proposed (Jarpe et al., 1998) that the substance P analog functions as a biased agonist in that it causes the BB₂ receptor to preferentially activate G_{α12} over G_{αq}, and this results in activation of the G_{α12}-stimulated events (i.e., c-Jun kinase activation and changes in cytoskeletal events) and inhibition of the G_{αq}-stimulated events (i.e., calcium mobilization). A later study (Sinnott-Smith et al., 2000) challenged this hypothesis by providing evidence that D-amino acid-substituted SP analogs prevented BB₂, bradykinin, and vasopressin receptor activation of both G_{α12} and G_{αq}. A more recent study (MacKinnon et al., 2001) provided evidence that [D-Arg¹,D-Phe⁶,D-Trp^{7,9},Leu¹¹]SP differentially modulates the activation of the G proteins G_{α12}, G_{αq}, and G_{αi1}. This unique ability allows BB₂ receptor activation to couple to G_{αq} and at the same time to block G_{αi1}, supporting the proposal that [D-Arg¹,D-Phe⁶,D-Trp^{7,9},Leu¹¹]SP is functioning as a biased agonist at the BB₂ receptor.

F. BB₂ Receptor Structural Basis of Receptor Binding/Activation

1. BB₂ Receptor Agonist Binding/Activation. Structure-function studies of GRP or bombesin demonstrate that the COOH-terminal heptapeptide is the minimal

peptide length required for BB₂ receptor activation and the COOH-terminal nonapeptide is the minimal fragment required for full affinity for BB₂ (Mazzanti et al., 1982; Heimbrook et al., 1988; Lin et al., 1996). GRP differs from NMB in three residues in the biologically active COOH decapeptide: a histidine in GRP, eight amino acids from the COOH terminus instead of Leu in NMB, at a valine five amino acids from the COOH terminus in GRP instead of a threonine, and a leucine at the penultimate position of GRP instead of phenylalanine in NMB (Minamino et al., 1983; Lin et al., 1996). Structure-function studies of all natural occurring bombesin-related peptides for BB₂ and BB₁ receptors suggested that primarily the presence of His for Leu and to a lesser extent the presence of Leu for Phe were the most important differences in GRP from NMB determining high affinity and selectivity for the BB₁ receptor (Lin et al., 1996). Correlating biological activity with binding affinity, especially of antagonists, demonstrated that the presence of a COOH-terminal amino acid in position 14 of bombesin is not essential for high affinity for the BB₂ receptor, but it is essential for biologic activity (Coy et al., 1988; Wang et al., 1990a, 1992).

From studies correlating binding results with biological activity, especially for COOH-terminal pseudopeptides, a model was proposed for the biologically active conformation of GRP/Bn at the BB₂ receptor (Coy et al., 1988, 1991b; Wang et al., 1990a). In a study (Coy et al., 1988) of the effects on the affinity and potency of bombesin for the BB₂ receptor of substitution of a ψ bond (i.e., CH₂NH₂ instead of CONH) between each amino acid pair at the COOH terminus, it was found only ψ 13–14 and ψ 9–10 substitutions resulted in peptides that retained affinity for the BB₂ receptor but did not activate it and thus functioned as antagonists. Because previous studies of somatostatin analogs had shown that hydrogen bonding was the prime factor in stabilizing the conformation of the peptide (Sasaki et al., 1987), the loss of efficacy with retention of affinity in these two bombesin pseudopeptides suggested that the elimination of these CO groups was probably having an effect on the conformation of the peptide owing to both loss of a potential intramolecular hydrogen-bonding point and increased rotation about the C–N bond (Coy et al., 1988). The model proposed (Coy et al., 1988) was based on the known solution conformation of somatostatin in which the COOH terminus of bombesin had a β -bend beginning at Val¹⁰ and the rest of the amino acid chains arranged in an antiparallel β -pleated sheet. In this model the hydrogen bonding between Leu¹³–Leu¹⁴ CO groups and Ala⁹–Val¹⁰ CO groups is important, and their destruction by a pseudopeptide bond would lead to a conformational shift and loss of efficacy. Support for this conformation has come from studies of both agonists and antagonists (Kull et al., 1992; Wang et al., 1990a; Coy et al., 1991a). Only the agonist results will be discussed here with the antagonist result in the next sec-

tion. The proposed folded conformation of the COOH terminus of GRP/bombesin was supported by findings from a study of various covalently cyclized analogs of the COOH terminus of bombesin (Coy et al., 1991a). By using such an approach both agonists and antagonists were identified, supporting the proposal that both BB₂ receptor agonists and antagonists probably adopted a folded conformation. A subsequent study (Lin et al., 1996) demonstrated that one cyclized analog, [D-Cys⁶.D-Ala¹¹.Cys¹⁴]Bn_{6–14} had >400 fold greater potency for activation of the BB₂ receptor than the BB₁ receptor, suggesting that the constrained conformation induced by cyclization resembled more closely the active conformation for the BB₂ receptor than that for the BB₁ receptor. It also suggested that the active conformations for BB₂ and BB₁ receptor are significantly different (Lin et al., 1996). The substitution of D-Ala in position 11 of bombesin for glycine would be expected to stabilize the folding in the above proposed model and therefore not lead to a decrease in affinity/potency (Lin et al., 1996). The finding that [D-Ala¹¹]bombesin was equipotent to native bombesin for the BB₂ receptor, but resulted in a marked decrease in affinity for the BB₁ receptor, supports both the folded conformation model proposed for the GRP/Bn COOH terminus (Coy et al., 1988) and also suggests the active conformation of bombesin for these two receptors is very different (Lin et al., 1996).

To elucidate the molecular basis of BB₂ receptor agonist selectivity and high-affinity and receptor activation both a chimeric receptor approach (Tseng et al., 1995a,b; Maughfling et al., 1997; Tokita et al., 2002) either alone or followed by site-directed mutagenesis (Tokita et al., 2002), a comparison of receptor selectivity for agonists combined with homology screening after computer alignment of bombesin receptor family members (Akeson et al., 1997; Nakagawa et al., 2005), and site-directed mutagenesis of specific residues (Benza et al., 1993, 1994d; Slice et al., 1994; Donohue et al., 1999; Lin et al., 2000; Schumann et al., 2003) have been used. A study (Maughfling et al., 1997) of chimeric BB₂/BB₁ receptors demonstrated receptor regions between the end of TM3 and TM6 were responsible for the high affinity and selectivity of neuropeptide C (GRP_{18–37}) for the BB₂ receptor. A subsequent detailed study (Tokita et al., 2002) examined both GRP loss- and gain-of-affinity chimeric BB₂/BB₁ receptors followed by site-directed mutagenesis and demonstrated differences in the extracellular (EC) domain 3 (where the N terminus is EC1), indicating that EC3 was the specific critical region for determining GRP high affinity and selectivity (Fig. 4). Site-directed mutagenesis (Tokita et al., 2002) of each of the 20 amino acid differences between the BB₂ and BB₁ receptor in the EC3 demonstrated that two amino acid differences were the most important (i.e., the substitution of Phe¹⁸⁵ in the BB₂ receptor for Ile in the comparable position in the BB₁ receptor and of Ala¹⁹⁸ in the BB₂ for Ile in the comparable position of the BB₁ recep-

tor) (Fig. 4). Additional point mutations in these positions (Tokita et al., 2002) demonstrated that an amino acid with an aromatic ring in position 185 of the BB₂ receptor was the most important of these two changes, whereas the size of the backbone substitution in position 198 was the difference from the BB₂ receptor at this position, but it was less important than the position 185 difference for determining high affinity for GRP. The mechanism (Tokita et al., 2002) of the effect of aromatic substitution in position was not studied in detail, but it was proposed it might be due to cation-π or π-receptor interaction.

Important amino acids for GRP selectivity/high affinity were also identified using a different approach of comparison of receptor selectivity for agonists combined with homology screening after computer alignment of bombesin receptor family members (Akesson et al., 1997; Nakagawa et al., 2005). This approach made use of the fact that the BB₂, BB₁, and frog BB₄ receptors all have relatively high affinity for bombesin, whereas the BB₃ receptor has a very low affinity. In the first study (Akesson et al., 1997) nine amino acids that were the same in BB₁, BB₂, and frog BB₄ receptor but differed in the BB₃ receptor were identified. Site-directed mutagenesis (Akesson et al., 1997) demonstrated the occurrence of Arg²⁸⁸ in the BB₃ receptor or comparable position of the other receptors with high affinity for bombesin, instead of a histidine in the comparable position of the BB₃ receptor (i.e., R²⁸⁸H change), a glutamine in position 121 instead of arginine (Q¹²¹R), a proline in position 199 instead of a serine (P¹⁹⁹S change), and an alanine in position 308 instead of a serine (A³⁰⁸S change) as the critical differences accounting for high affinity for bombesin (Fig. 4). Of these four critical differences the Q¹²¹R and R²⁸⁸H change had the most profound effect on determining both the affinities of GRP and bombesin for the BB₂ receptor (Akesson et al., 1997). Molecular modeling (Akesson et al., 1997) demonstrated that Q¹²¹, R²⁸⁸, and A³⁰⁸ all lie in a plane pointing inward toward the binding pocket. Furthermore, the critical Q¹²¹ lies in the same position in the BB₃ receptor in TM3 as the highly conserved aspartate in biogenic amine receptors, which has been shown to be critical for their high-affinity interaction, suggesting that a similar interaction is critical for GRP high affinity. In a second study (Nakagawa et al., 2005) a modification of the above approach was used, in which amino acid differences from receptors with high affinity for GRP (BB₂ receptor and frog BB₄ receptor) were identified and compared with the BB₃, which has low affinity for GRP. Fourteen amino acid differences (Nakagawa et al., 2005) were found and each was analyzed by site-directed mutagenesis with the results compared with the effects of the Q¹²¹R, P¹⁹⁹S, R²⁸⁸H, and A³⁰⁸S point mutations described above (Akesson et al., 1997). This study (Nakagawa et al., 2005) demonstrated that the selectivity of GRP for the BB₂ receptor was primarily determined by K¹⁰¹, Q¹²¹, A¹⁹⁸, P¹⁹⁹, S²²³, R²⁸⁸, and

T²⁹⁷ of the BB₂ receptor (Fig. 4). Molecular modeling of the BB₂ receptor (Nakagawa et al., 2005) demonstrated that the backbone substitutions of 8 of the 14 amino acids identified using this approach were facing inward to the binding pocket and were within 6 Å including the Q¹²¹, A¹⁹³, S²⁶³, and R²⁸⁸ which were especially important for GRP affinity. A phylogenetic analysis of the structures of the BB₂ receptor from 21 species was performed and compared with that for other bombesin receptor family members and other GPCRs (Baldwin et al., 2007). This analysis (Baldwin et al., 2007) demonstrated the sequence GVS-VFTLITALS (125–136 in murine BB₂ receptor) in the cytoplasmic side of TM3 is unique to the bombesin receptor family and is retained by all members; the cysteines residues in positions C94, C114, C197, C277, and C317 in the murine BB₂ are highly conserved in all BB₂ receptors, and the important amino acids described for determining GRP affinity are generally well conserved in all BB₂ receptors.

BB₂ receptor mutations are reported to occur in human colon and gastric cancer and a number of these have been identified and characterized (Carroll et al., 1999a, 2000b; Glover et al., 2003). In the human BB₂ receptor P¹⁴⁵Y, P¹⁹⁸L, P²⁰⁰S, and V³¹⁶E mutations (equivalent to positions 146, 199, 210, and 317 in murine BB₂ receptor (Fig. 4) are found in colon and/or gastric cancers (Carroll et al., 1999a, 2000b; Glover et al., 2003), and each resulted in no ligand binding of the expressed BB₂ receptor, demonstrating that these amino acids in the BB₂ receptor are essential for either receptor expression and/or binding.

A number of studies have attempted to examine the important amino acids in BB₂ receptor-mediated activation as well as in the stimulation of various receptor modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, and/or desensitization) (Benya et al., 1994a; Tseng et al., 1995a; Donohue et al., 1999; Schumann et al., 2003). Because the BB₂ receptor as well as the BB₁ and BB₃ receptors have a conserved aspartate residue at position 98 (D⁹⁸) just at the extracellular border of TM 2 and a arginine residue (R³⁰⁹) at the top of TM7 (Fig. 4), the effects of these on receptor binding and activation were explored using site-directed mutagenesis, binding studies, and an *in situ* reconstitution assay. The results (Donohue et al., 1999) demonstrated that these residues are not only important for high-affinity binding, but they are also critical for efficient coupling of the BB₂ receptor to G_{αq}. The authors (Donohue et al., 1999) suggested that these results are consistent with the existence of a salt bridge interaction between these two polar and oppositely charged amino acids that maintains the proper BB₂ receptor conformation necessary to interact with G proteins. The importance of the second and third intracellular domains (IC2 and IC3) of the BB₂ receptor for affinity, activation, and internalization were examined by making BB₂ receptor/m3 muscarinic cholinergic receptor chimeras (Tseng et al., 1995a). Replacement of the IC2 and/or IC3 domain alone or together in the BB₂

receptor had minimal or no effect on receptor affinity or the occurrence of the high-affinity receptor binding state; however, replacement of IC3, but not IC2, dramatically decreased the ability of the BB₂ receptor to internalize bombesin or to activate the receptor and stimulate phospholipase A₂ or C (Tseng et al., 1995a). It was proposed from these results that agonist activation of a similar conformational state is required for BB₂ receptor G protein-coupling and internalization but is not needed for generation of a high-affinity binding state (Acs et al., 2000). The BB₂ receptor, as well as other bombesin receptors and many GPCRs, have a retained DRY sequence at the beginning of the second intracellular domain and a conserved alanine in the distal third intracellular domain (Benya et al., 1994a), which have been shown in a number of GPCRs to be important for G protein coupling and cell signaling (Benya et al., 1994a). Site-directed mutagenesis (Benya et al., 1994a, 1995a) was used to make a R¹³⁹G and A²⁶³E mutant (Fig. 4) to explore the importance of these conserved residues for BB₂ receptor affinity, cell signaling, and activation of receptor modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, and desensitization) (Benya et al., 1994a, 1995a). Both of these mutations decreased BB₂ receptor affinity for bombesin by 9-fold, neither receptor could activate phospholipase C, and the R¹³⁹G, but not the A263E mutant, was uncoupled from G-proteins. Both mutant receptors demonstrated impaired internalization, however the impairment was much greater with the R¹³⁹G mutant. These results demonstrated that BB₂ receptor internalization occurs by both phospholipase-dependent and phospholipase-independent mechanisms and that both are dependent on G protein coupling of the activated BB₂ receptor. In contrast (Benya et al., 1995a), each of these mutant BB₂ receptors demonstrated no bombesin-stimulated receptor down-regulation, whereas the wild-type receptor underwent a >75% decrease in receptor number when exposed to agonist. These results demonstrated that BB₂ receptor internalization and down-regulation are at least partially mediated by different signaling mechanisms. In studies of the muscarinic cholinergic M3 receptor the central portion of IC2 is important for G protein coupling and internalization (Moro et al., 1993, 1994). Results of a systematic analysis of this region of the BB₂ receptor (amino acids 142–148) (Fig. 4) have been reported (Schumann et al., 2003). In this study (Schumann et al., 2003) each amino acid was mutated to an alanine either alone or in combination. The mutations had minimal (<2-fold) to no effect on agonist receptor affinity; however, five mutants showed decreased efficacy for activation of phospholipase C (Schumann et al., 2003). Two mutations, the IM^{143,147}AA and VM^{144,147}AA, showed markedly decreased abilities to activate phospholipase C. The IM double mutant had defective internalization, whereas the R¹⁴⁶A mutant had enhanced internalization (Schumann et al., 2003).

Both double mutants and three single mutants also had decreased down-regulation. Maximal changes in phospholipase C were significantly correlated with maximal down-regulation, but not with internalization. Therefore, amino acids within the IC2 of the BB₂ receptor are important for activation of phospholipase C and support the proposal that internalization and down-regulation have a different dependence on phospholipase C activation and are largely independent processes (Schumann et al., 2003). Kinetic analysis of the effect of the R¹⁴⁶A mutation on BB₂ receptor binding and internalization support the conclusion that the R¹⁴⁶ in the native receptor is having a restraining effect on internalization and its mutation decreased receptor recycling without altering the endocytic rate (Schumann et al., 2003).

Residues in the cytoplasmic carboxyl terminus of the receptor are important for various receptor modulatory processes such as internalization or desensitization in numerous GPCRs (Benya et al., 1993; Tseng et al., 1995b). Two different approaches have been used with the BB₂ receptor to investigate the importance of this region. In one study (Benya et al., 1993) serial truncation mutants of the BB₂ receptor COOH terminus were constructed as well as site-directed mutation of PKC consensus sites, a potential palmitoylation site and of Ser/Thr residues. None of these mutations altered receptor affinity or altered the ability of the expressed mutant to activate phospholipase C. Longer truncations (at residue 356 or more proximal) resulted in increasing impairment of internalization, whereas the mutation of the potential palmitoylation site had no effect. Mutation of the distal PKC consensus site moderately reduced internalization (approximately 50%), whereas mutation of all Ser/Thr residues in the COOH tail almost completely inhibited internalization (Benya et al., 1993). These results (Benya et al., 1993) show that BB₂ receptor internalization is dependent on residues in the COOH terminus and suggest that it is partially PKC-dependent but completely dependent on the presence of at least some Ser or Thr residues in this region. A second approach used to examine the importance of the COOH terminus in BB₂ receptor function was to make BB₂ receptor/m3 muscarinic cholinergic receptor chimeras or BB₂ receptor/CCK_A receptor chimeras by substituting the COOH terminus of these receptors for that of the BB₂ receptor (Tseng et al., 1995b). Each of the chimeric receptors demonstrated affinities similar to those of the wild-type BB₂ receptor for bombesin and similar potencies for activation by bombesin. Ligand internalization as well as receptor recycling by the chimeric BB₂ receptors generally assumed the characteristics of the donor receptor (Tseng et al., 1995b). This study (Tseng et al., 1995b) demonstrated that carboxyl-terminal structures determine both the internalization of the ligand-receptor complex and the subsequent recycling. The BB₂ receptor undergoes rapid down-regulation and desensitization in

addition to internalization with agonist stimulation (Benya et al., 1994b, 1994d, 1995a; Kroog et al., 1995a). A number of studies have explored the receptor structural elements involved in stimulation of these receptor modulatory processes as well as the signaling cascades involved. The latter will be discussed later in section IV.G. on BB₂ cell signaling mechanisms. In a number of GPCRs a conserved NPX_nY motif in the TM7 is important for mediating receptor internalization and/or resensitization (Slice et al., 1994). Mutation of T³²⁴ within this motif in the rat BB₂ receptor did not affect receptor internalization or its resensitization (Slice et al., 1994), demonstrating that this motif is not universally involved in receptor internalization.

The importance of the COOH terminus of the BB₂ receptor for mediating chronic desensitization or down-regulation was explored by using mutant BB₂ receptors with increasing COOH-terminal truncations, a distal PKC consensus mutation, a deletion of all COOH-terminal Ser/Thr residues, or mutations that either prevent BB₂ receptor-activated phospholipase C activation (R139G and A263E) or G protein-coupling (R139G) (Benya et al., 1995a). Receptor mutants that did not activate phospholipase C did not show down-regulation or desensitization and removal of the distal PKC consensus sequence markedly attenuated both processes (Benya et al., 1995a). These results led the authors to conclude that PKC activation was essential for chronic desensitization and down-regulation and that no evidence was provided for the involvement of second messenger-independent mechanisms driving these receptor modulatory processes.

2. BB₂ Receptor Antagonist Binding. Numerous structure-function studies of primarily peptide antagonists demonstrated that the COOH-terminal amino acid of GRP or bombesin was not required for high-affinity interaction with the BB₂ receptor; however it was required to activate the receptor (Coy et al., 1988; Heinbrook et al., 1989; Wang et al., 1990a, 1992). A number of results from these studies and molecular modeling studies supported the model proposed by Coy et al. (1988) in which the COOH terminus of GRP existed in a folded conformation, stabilized by hydrogen bonding, with the rest of the amino acid chains arranged as an antiparallel β -pleated sheet (1988). Computer-generated molecular modeling (Kull et al., 1992) of the COOH terminus of various GRP/Bn pseudopeptides and correlation with whether they behaved as antagonists or partial agonists for the BB₂ receptor, supported the Coy model (Coy et al., 1988). In detailed studies of [desMet¹]bombesin-amides and alkylamides (Wang et al., 1990a), the resultant antagonist activity could also be explained by the proposed model (Coy et al., 1988) with the loss of the COOH-terminal carbonyl group disrupting hydrogen bonding and modifying the conformation from the active form. The effect of this disruption is similar to the introduction of pseudopeptide bonds, which were proposed to result

in a conformation shift of the position 14 carboxamide group in the receptor-bound peptide promoted by the increased rotational freedom and flexibility introduced (Coy et al., 1988; Wang et al., 1990a).

In contrast to agonists, only two studies have examined the BB₂ receptor structural elements responsible for BB₂ receptor high affinity or selectivity for antagonists (Maughfling et al., 1997; Tokita et al., 2001b) (Fig. 4). A chimeric approach using BB₂/BB₁ receptor combinations was used to examine the region of the BB₂ receptor responsible for the 500-fold selectivity of [D-Phe⁶]Bn₆₋₁₃ ethylamide for the human BB₂ receptor over the human BB₁ receptor (Maughfling et al., 1997). The region from the NH₂ terminus to the end of TM2 and regions in the EC4 and TM7 were primarily responsible for this antagonist selectivity. Using BB₂/BB₁ receptor chimeras, site-directed mutagenesis, and molecular modeling, the molecular basis was examined for the >3000-fold and >5000-fold selectivity of the two class 3 BB₂ receptor antagonists JMV641 and JMV594, which contains a pseudopeptide bond that mimics the transition state analog (Azay et al., 1996; Lamharzi et al., 1998). Both loss-of-affinity and gain-of-affinity chimera studies showed that only differences in EC4 contributed to the BB₂ selectivity of these antagonists. Each of the 11 amino acid differences between BB₂ and BB₁ in EC4 was mutated one at a time. The important differences for determining the selectivity of each antagonist were the presence of Thr²⁹⁷ in BB₂ instead of a proline in the comparable position in the BB₁ receptor, the presence of Phe³⁰² in BB₂ instead of a Met in the BB₁ receptor, and the presence of Ser³⁰⁵ instead of Thr in the BB₁ receptor (Fig. 4). Receptor modeling showed that each of these three amino acids faced inward toward the binding pocket, and each was within 5 Å of the putative binding pocket (Tokita et al., 2001b). These results suggest that both receptor-ligand cation- π interactions and hydrogen bonding are important for the high selectivity of these antagonists.

G. BB₂ Receptor Signaling, Activation, and Modulatory Processes (Internalization, Down-Regulation, and Desensitization)

The human BB₂ receptor (Moody et al., 1986, 1996b; Corjay et al., 1991; Williams and Schonbrunn, 1994; Benya et al., 1995b), as well as the rat (Deschott-Lanckman et al., 1976; Matzaki et al., 1991; Garcia et al., 1997; Tapia et al., 2006), mouse (Huang et al., 1990; Garcia et al., 1997), guinea pig (Jensen et al., 1978, 1988a; Jensen, 1994; Garcia et al., 1997), and canine BB₂ receptors (Seensalu et al., 1997) are coupled to phospholipase C, resulting in breakdown of phosphoinositides, generation of diacylglycerol, stimulation of the mobilization of cellular calcium, and PKC activation (Klein et al., 1979; Rozengurt, 1988, 1998a; Jensen, 1994). BB₂ receptor stimulation activates both phospholipase β ₁ and β ₃, and this is dependent on G_{α_q} (MacKinnon et al., 2001). Ac-

tivation of the BB_2 receptor also results in activation of phospholipase D (Cook et al., 1991; Briscoe et al., 1994) and phospholipase A₂ (Currie et al., 1992; Nishino et al., 1998) and is reported to stimulate increased cAMP in some tissues (Rozengurt and Sinnott-Smith, 1988; Björk et al., 1987; Millar and Rozengurt, 1988; Garcia et al., 1997). The increase in cAMP in Swiss 3T3 cells was reduced by PKC down-regulation and inhibition of cyclooxygenase, suggesting that these pathways were involved (Rozengurt et al., 1987). However, a systematic study demonstrated the activation of BB_2 receptors in normal pancreas from three species (rat, mouse, and guinea pig) (Garcia et al., 1997) and the transfected human or mouse BB_2 receptor did not stimulate an increase in cAMP (Benya et al., 1994b, 1995b). These results compared with those in a number of studies in the literature led the authors (Garcia et al., 1997) to propose that the BB_2 receptor may be coupled differentially to different adenylate cyclases in different tissues in the same species. Downstream diacylglycerol leads to the activation of both classic and novel PKCs, which catalyze the phosphorylation of a number of membrane-bound and cytosolic proteins. Furthermore, specific protein kinase cascades are triggered, including the Raf/MEK/ERK kinase cascade, activation of protein kinase D, and rapamycin-sensitive p70s6k, which result in increased expression of immediate early response genes (i.e., *c-myc*, *c-jun*, and *c-fos*), leading to the regulation of the cell cycle and cell proliferation (Rozengurt, 1998a).

BB_2 receptor stimulation also results in the activation of tyrosine kinases and tyrosine phosphorylation of a number of proteins including p125 focal adhesion kinase and PYK2, paxillin, ERK kinase, and P130^{CAS} (Rozengurt, 1998a,b). Paxillin and P130^{CAS} function as important adaptors with paxillin promoting protein-protein interactions and P130^{CAS} interacting with Src and c-Crk and with numerous proteins that have SH2 and SH3 binding domains (Turner, 1994; Harte et al., 1996). BB_2 receptor stimulation of p125^{FAK} tyrosine phosphorylation occurs largely independent of PKC activation (Sinnott-Smith et al., 1993) but is dependent on the small GTP-binding protein Rho and the integrity of the actin cytoskeleton and focal adhesion plaques (Rozengurt, 1998a). In addition to BB_2 receptor activation stimulating the formation of focal adhesion plaques via a Rho-dependent mechanism, it also stimulates actin proliferation, resulting in membrane ruffling via rac proteins (Nobes et al., 1995). In contrast with P125^{FAK} and paxillin tyrosine phosphorylation due to BB_2 receptor stimulation, stimulation of ERK activation and tyrosine phosphorylation is not dependent on Rho or the other factors listed above (Seufferlein et al., 1996a). GRP-induced activation of ERK is dependent on PKC (Rozengurt, 1998b) and transactivation of the EGF receptor (MacKinnon et al., 2001; Lui et al., 2003; Thomas et al., 2005) which may be mediated by G_i proteins (MacKinnon et al., 2001). Recent studies provide evidence that

BB_2 receptor stimulation of tyrosine phosphorylation of P125^{FAK}, paxillin, and P130^{CAS} occurs via an interaction with G $\alpha_{12/13}$ and Rho (Rozengurt, 1998a). BB_2 receptor stimulation also leads to coupling to G α_{12} to elicit c-Jun N-terminal kinase activation (MacKinnon et al., 2001; Chan and Wong, 2005).

BB_2 receptor stimulation results in a rapid activation of Src kinase family members (Rodríguez-Fernández and Rozengurt, 1996; Vincent et al., 1999; Pace et al., 2006), which is not dependent on either PKC or mobilization of calcium, nor is it dependent on Rho or the integrity of the cytoskeleton (Rodríguez-Fernandez and Rozengurt, 1996). Blockade of Src family kinases decreases BB_2 receptor-stimulated transactivation of the EGFR as well as MAP kinase stimulation (Vincent et al., 1999). The EGFR transactivation by BB_2 receptor activation in head and neck squamous cancers is dependent on Src-mediated cleavage and release of transforming growth factor- α and amphiregulin and is essential for invasion and growth of these cancers (Vincent et al., 1999).

Acute and chronic BB_2 receptor stimulation results in an activation of a number of receptor modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, or desensitization) (Lee et al., 1980; Pandol et al., 1982; Millar and Rozengurt, 1990; Walsh et al., 1993; Benya et al., 1994b; Briscoe et al., 1994; Kroog et al., 1995a), and a number of studies have investigated the cell signaling processes involved. In cells containing human (Benya et al., 1995b), mouse (Zachary and Rozengurt, 1987; Brown et al., 1988; Benya et al., 1993, 1994d; Wang et al., 1993; Tsuda et al., 1997a; Acs et al., 2000), or rat BB_2 receptors (Zhu et al., 1991), with agonist exposure the receptor-ligand complex is rapidly internalized ($t_{1/2} \approx 5$ min) with 80 to 85%, 70 to 90%, and 50%, respectively, of the bound ligand internalized. In epithelial cells transfected with the murine BB_2 receptor, agonist ligand and receptor were internalized by 5 min into early endosomes, after 10 min both were in perinuclear vesicles, and after 60 min the BB_2 receptor had recycled back to the surface (Grady et al., 1995). In this study (Grady et al., 1995) and in others (Benya et al., 1994b, 1995a) there was a rapid down-regulation of cell surface receptors, and the recovery was decreased by acidotropic agents but not by inhibitors of new protein synthesis. The internalization of the BB_2 receptor is partially dependent on phospholipase C activation (Benya et al., 1994a; Williams et al., 1998; Schumann et al., 2003) and requires clathrin-coated pits because it is inhibited by hyperosmolar sucrose as well as phenylarsine oxide (Grady et al., 1995). Acute desensitization of the BB_2 receptor occurs within seconds to minutes of agonist exposure (Walsh et al., 1993; Briscoe et al., 1994) and is reported to occur with stimulated phospholipase D activity as well as with stimulation of phosphoinositide breakdown (Briscoe et al., 1994; Williams et al., 1998) and for stimulation of changes in cytosolic calcium, with the latter shown to be

homologous in nature (Walsh et al., 1993). In some tissues acute desensitization and down-regulation of the BB₂ receptor are caused by hormones/neurotransmitters activating phospholipase C such as carbachol and cholecystokinin (Younes et al., 1989; Vinayek et al., 1990). Chronic BB₂ receptor desensitization occurs after prolonged incubation with agonist (1–2 h) and is homologous in nature (Lee et al., 1980; Benya et al., 1995a). The receptor structure-function studies reviewed above provide strong support for the conclusion that down-regulation and chronic desensitization are coupled processes being affected by similar receptor structural alterations and cellular signaling cascades and have a mechanism distinct from that causing internalization (Benya et al., 1994d, 1995a; Tsuda et al., 1997a; Schumann et al., 2003). The results of these studies provided no evidence for second messenger-independent processes in mediation of down-regulation or desensitization, whereas internalization is equally stimulated by second messenger-dependent and -independent processes and the presence of the COOH-terminal serines and threonines was essential for mediating these effects. In HIT-T15 cells BB₂ receptor-mediated desensitization was closely coupled to down-regulation (Swope and Schonbrunn, 1990).

Studies in the β -adrenergic receptor and a number of GPCRs demonstrate that receptor phosphorylation, primarily by G protein-coupled receptor kinases (GRKs) and subsequent binding of arrestins are critical for receptor internalization and deactivation during acute desensitization (Krupnick and Benovic, 1998; Ferguson, 2001; Premont and Gainetdinov, 2007). Studies demonstrate that BB₂ receptor activation results in rapid phosphorylation of the receptor (Kroog et al., 1995b; 1999; Williams et al., 1996; Ally et al., 2003) as does stimulation of the BB₂ receptor-containing cells by the phorbol ester, 12-O-tetradecanoyl-phorbol-13-acetate (Kroog et al., 1995b; Williams et al., 1996; Ally et al., 2003). However, agonist and 12-O-tetradecanoyl-phorbol-13-acetate-induced BB₂ receptor phosphorylation occur at different receptor sites (Williams et al., 1998). GRKs are serine-threonine kinases that preferentially phosphorylate agonist occupied, active conformation GPCRs and lead to uncoupling from G protein and endocytosis (Szekeres et al., 1998; Premont and Gainetdinov, 2007). Bn/GRP stimulates BB₂ receptor phosphorylation at serine/threonine residues in the COOH terminus but does not stimulate tyrosine phosphorylation in the BB₂ receptor (Williams et al., 1996; Ally et al., 2003). With BB₂ receptor activation arrestin translocation occurs to the plasma membrane (Ally et al., 2003) and requires an intact DRY sequence in the second intracellular domain of the BB₂ receptor (Ally et al., 2003). BB₂ receptor internalization has been proposed to play a key role in acute BB₂ receptor desensitization (Swope and Schonbrunn, 1990) because the kinetics of each is identical. Furthermore, the kinetics of BB₂ receptor phosphoryla-

tion correlate closely with both internalization and acute desensitization (Kroog et al., 1995b; Williams et al., 1996, 1998). Phosphorylation of the BB₂ receptor after GRP/Bn stimulation is reported in one study (Williams et al., 1996) but not another (Kroog et al., 1995b) to be mediated by both a PKC-dependent and a PKC-independent process (probably a GRK family member).

Studies demonstrate that radiolabeled GRP/Bn is rapidly degraded by the BB₂ receptor (Swope and Schonbrunn, 1987; Zachary and Rozengurt, 1987; Brown et al., 1988; Zhu et al., 1991; Wang et al., 1993; Williams et al., 1998). This degradation is best inhibited by the general inhibitor bacitracin or the thermolysin-like metalloproteinase inhibitor, phosphoramidon, and to a less degree by leupeptin and bestatin > chymostatin > amastatin (Wang et al., 1993). The lysosomal proteinase inhibitor, chloroquine, also inhibits degradation (Swope and Schonbrunn, 1987; Williams et al., 1998).

Activation of the BB₂ receptor results in growth of both normal and neoplastic tissues (Moody et al., 2003a; Jensen and Moody, 2006). The cell signaling cascades involved have been studied extensively in both Swiss 3T3 cells and in numerous tumors cells. In 3T3 cells and a number of tumor cells (prostate, head and neck squamous cell cancer, and non-small cell lung cancer cells) activation of the BB₂ receptor results in stimulation of phosphorylation of Akt (Lui et al., 2007) and ERK phosphorylation (Sakamoto et al., 1988; Rozengurt, 1998b; Koh et al., 1999; Vincent et al., 1999; Lui et al., 2003; Thomas et al., 2005), which has been shown in some cells to be dependent on the transactivation of the EGF receptor, which in turn depends on Src and changes in cytosolic calcium in some cases. Mitogenesis in 3T3 cells is dependent on BB₂ receptor-stimulated changes in cytosolic calcium, activation of PKC, PKD, and ERK, and release of arachidonic acid (Rozengurt, 1998b). BB₂ receptor stimulation of ERK phosphorylation is dependent on Ras but not Rap1 in prostate tumor cells (Sakamoto et al., 1988). The transactivation of the EGF receptor by BB₂ receptor activation is dependent on PKC and PKD activation in some cells (Seufferlein et al., 1996b; Rozengurt, 1998b; Sinnett-Smith et al., 2004, 2007). EGF receptor transactivation upon BB₂ receptor stimulation as well as by a number of other GPCRs occurs via metalloproteinase-dependent cleavage and release of EGF-related peptides that then activate the receptor (Sakamoto et al., 1988; Vincent et al., 1999; Lui et al., 2003). The inhibition of either EGF receptor transactivation or ERK activation inhibited BB₂ receptor-stimulated DNA synthesis in these tumor cells (Sakamoto et al., 1988). BB₂ receptor activation stimulates the invasion and cell migration of tumor cells (Vincent et al., 1999; Thomas et al., 2005; Zheng et al., 2006). This stimulation occurs via G_{i13}, leading to activation of RhoA and Rho-associated coiled-coil forming protein kinase (Zheng et al., 2006). BB₂ receptor activation promotes progression from the G₁ to the S phase of the cell cycle by increasing the

expression of cyclin D₁ and E through the early growth response protein Egr-1, down-regulating the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor p27^{kip1} and hyperphosphorylating the retinoblastoma protein (Mann et al., 1997; Rozengurt, 1998b; Xiong et al., 2005).

H. BB₂ Receptor Function in Various Tissues and in Vivo

A major difficulty in assessing the effects of BB₂ receptor activation *in vivo* and in a number of tissues *in vitro* is the fact that they frequently possess both classes of bombesin receptors, and bombesin, the agonist frequently used, has high affinity for both receptor subtypes. Recently a number of developments have contributed to solving this problem. Selective receptor antagonists for the BB₂ receptor are described, studies on BB₂ receptor knockout animals are being increased performed, more selective BB₂ receptor agonists such as GRP are being used, and with the cloning of the mammalian bombesin receptors, it has become clear that some widely studied tissues such as Swiss 3T3 cells and pancreatic acinar cells only possess BB₂ receptors.

Many effects of GRP are observed both *in vivo* and *in vitro*, but it remains unclear in many cases which are pharmacological or which are physiological. Studies support a role for the BB₂ receptor in numerous gastrointestinal functions, including regulation of gastric acid secretion via both stimulation of gastrin release from antral G cells and somatostatin release from D cells and stimulation of acid secretion (Schubert et al., 1991; Hildebrand et al., 2001; Schubert, 2002); regulation of gastrointestinal motility, especially gastric emptying, small intestinal transit, and gallbladder emptying (Degen et al., 2001; Yegen, 2003); stimulation of pancreatic secretion (Niebergall-Roth and Singer, 2001; Nathan and Liddle, 2002); insulin release (Persson et al., 2002), and colonic ion transport (Traynor and O'Grady, 1996); and stimulation of the secretion of a variety of hormones (gastrin, somatostatin, CCK, pancreatic polypeptide, enteroglucagon, pancreatic glucagon, and gastric inhibitory polypeptide) (Nordin et al., 1981; Ghatei et al., 1982; Petterson and Ahren, 1987; Bunnett, 1994). BB₂ receptor activation has number of immunological effects including functioning as a chemoattractant in peritoneal macrophages, monocytes, and lymphocytes (Ruff et al., 1985; Del Rio and De la Fuente, 1994), stimulating lymphocyte proliferation (Del Rio et al., 1994), and stimulating natural killer and antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity in leukocytes (De la Fuente et al., 1993). BB₂ receptors are reported to be important for fetal lung development including lung branching, cell proliferation, and differentiation (Subramanian et al., 2003) as well as in a number of lung diseases, which will be discussed in section IV.I. BB₂ receptors are widely expressed in the CNS and in the spinal cord, and numerous central effects have been described with their activation including effects on satiety, regulation of

circadian rhythm, thermoregulation, grooming behaviors, modulation of stress, fear, and anxiety response, memory, and gastrointestinal function such as acid secretion (Martinez and Tache, 2000; Yegen, 2003; Moody and Merali, 2004; Karatsoreos et al., 2006; Roesler et al., 2006a,b; Kallingal and Mintz, 2007; Presti-Torres et al., 2007). The satiety effect of BB₂ receptors has been extensively studied (Gibbs et al., 1979; Gibbs and Smith, 1988; Flynn, 1997; Fekete et al., 2007; Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007). A recent study (Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007) showed that the satiety effect of peripherally administered NMB, but not that of GRP, is inhibited by capsaicin pretreatment, suggesting that the neural pathways involved in BB₂ receptor-mediated satiety are either capsaicin-insensitive neurons or involve direct activation of BB₂ receptors in the CNS (Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007). The importance of BB₂ receptors in mediating the satiety effects of GRP was demonstrated by the ability of a specific BB₂ receptor antagonist administered in the hindbrain of rats to inhibit the satiety effects of peripherally administered GRP (Ladenheim et al., 1996a).

BB₂ receptor knockout mice have been described and limited study results are available (Wada et al., 1997; Hampton et al., 1998). In the initial study performed with these mice (Hampton et al., 1998), no developmental abnormalities were seen; however, bombesin failed to suppress glucose intake, whereas it caused a dose-dependent decrease in normal mice (Hampton et al., 1998). In a second study (Wada et al., 1997) the intracerebroventricular administration of GRP failed to cause hypothermia in the BB₂ receptor knockout mice as observed in the wild-type mice. Furthermore, the BB₂ receptor knockout mice demonstrated abnormal behaviors and altered spontaneous activity during darkness (Wada et al., 1997). In a more detailed study of feeding behavior in these mice, neither GRP, NMB, nor bombesin altered satiety in the knockout mice; however, the satiety response to cholecystokinin was present and in fact enhanced (Ladenheim et al., 2002). In a long-term study (Ladenheim et al., 2002) BB₂ receptor knockout mice ate more food than normal mice because of a defect in terminating meals and had greater weight gain, supporting the conclusion that the BB₂ receptor has important roles in satiety. These mice were used to study the effects of BB₂ receptor activation on islet function (Persson et al., 2000, 2002). BB₂ receptor knockout mice had impaired glucose tolerance, a defect in early insulin release (Persson et al., 2000), and their plasma glucagon-like peptide-1 response to gastric glucose administration was significantly reduced, suggesting that the BB₂ receptor had an important role in normal glucagon-like peptide-1 release and insulin and glucose responses after a glucose meal. In a second study (Persson et al., 2002) GRP was found to potentiate glucose-stimulated insulin release in wild-type but not BB₂ receptor knockout mice. This study (Persson et al., 2002) demonstrated that BB₂ re-

ceptor activation contributes to insulin secretion induced by activation of autonomic nerves and that the deletion of the BB₂ receptor is compensated for by increased cholinergic sensitivity (Persson et al., 2002). These results are consistent with earlier studies, which demonstrated that GRP potentiated glucose-induced insulin release by both a ganglionic and direct effect but did not alter glucagon or pancreatic somatostatin release (Hermansen and Ahren, 1990; Gregersen and Ahren, 1996; Karlsson et al., 1998). BB₂ receptor knockout mice were used to study possible behavioral effects of GRP (Shumyatsky et al., 2002). In one study the BB₂ receptor was found in wild-type but not knockout mice to be highly expressed in the lateral nucleus of the amygdala, which is important in mediating fear responses. BB₂ receptor knockout mice showed more persistent long-term fear responses (Shumyatsky et al., 2002), supporting other study results, which suggest that the BB₂ receptor has an important role in memory and fear responses (Roesler et al., 2005a). Other behavior changes seen in BB₂ receptor knockout mice include increased social investigatory behavior (Yamada et al., 2000b), preference for conspecific odors (Yamada et al., 2000b), and altered social preferences in females (Yamada et al., 2001). BB₂ receptor knockout mice have also been used to investigate the role of this receptor in specific diseases, which will be discussed in the next section.

BB₂ receptor activation has important growth effects on normal and neoplastic tissues (Moody et al., 1992; Jensen and Moody, 2006). BB₂ receptor activation stimulates growth of normal endometrial stromal cells (Endo et al., 1991), bronchial epithelial cells (Willey et al., 1984; Siegfried et al., 1993), melanocytes (Tereshi et al., 1998), chondrocytes (Hill and McDonald, 1992), and normal enterocyte growth and turnover after small bowel resection (Chu et al., 1995; Sukhotnik et al., 2007) as well as normal development of the intestinal villus (Carroll et al., 2002) and normal fetal lung development (Emanuel et al., 1999; Shan et al., 2004). The effects of BB₂ receptor activation on neoplastic growth have been extensively studied (Moody et al., 1992; Jensen et al., 2001; Patel et al., 2006). This widespread interest occurred after human small cell lung cancers were shown to possess high-affinity BB₂ receptors (Moody et al., 1985), and bombesin was shown to have an autocrine growth effect on these cells (Cuttitta et al., 1985). Subsequent studies demonstrated such an autocrine growth effect, for which the tumor cells not only possessed BB₂ receptors but also secreted bombesin-like peptides, resulting in a growth stimulatory effect (Moody et al., 2003a; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006) in a large number of cells from various types of cancer including neuroblastomas (Kim et al., 2002), squamous head and neck tumors (Lango et al., 2002; Lui et al., 2003), pancreatic cancer (Wang et al., 1996; Murphy et al., 2001), colon cancer (Chave et al., 2000), prostate cancer (Plonowski et al., 2000), human glioblastomas

(Sharif et al., 1997), and non-small cell lung cancer (Siegfried et al., 1999). Furthermore, many human cancers or the blood vessels in the cancers either overexpress or ectopically express BB₂ receptors, and the stimulation or inhibition of these receptors is reported to affect growth/differentiation (Jensen et al., 2001; Moody et al., 2003a; Heuser et al., 2005; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006; Fleischmann et al., 2007). The potential clinical importance of ectopic expression and overexpression will be discussed further in the next section. The role of the ectopic expression or overexpression in various cancers may be different with different tumors. Whereas many of the studies referred to in the following paragraph emphasize the growth stimulatory effects of BB₂ receptor on tumor cells, other studies, especially in colon cancer, support the conclusion that the ectopic expressing of the BB₂ receptor has a morphogenic effect rather than a mitogenic effect (Jensen et al., 2001). Whereas in normal colonic mucosal epithelial cells, the BB₂ receptor is not found (Preston et al., 1995; Ferrini et al., 1997; Carroll et al., 1999b), in 40 to 100% of colon cancers (Carroll et al., 1999b) the BB₂ receptor is aberrantly expressed. BB₂ receptor activation on some colon cancer cells is reported to result in proliferation (Radulovic et al., 1991b; Frucht et al., 1992; Narayan et al., 1992). However, in detailed studies, although 62% of the tumors expressed both GRP and the BB₂ receptor, their coexpression was equally frequent in early- or late-stage cancers and was rarely detected in metastases (Carroll et al., 1999b). However, GRP/BB₂ receptor expression was seen in all well differentiated tumors, whereas poorly differentiated tumors never coexpressed GRP/BB₂ receptors (Carroll et al., 1999b). Furthermore, no difference in survival occurred in patients with cancers expressing or not expressing the GRP/BB₂ receptor (Carroll et al., 1999b). In a study (Carroll et al., 2000a) of BB₂ receptor knockout mice with colon tumors induced by azoxymethane, larger tumors were better differentiated in wild-type mice than in BB₂ receptor knockout mice. From these studies and others it was proposed that BB₂ receptor activation in these cells is functioning primarily as a morphogenic or differentiating factor (Carroll et al., 1999b; Jensen et al., 2001). More recent studies show that this morphogenic effect is mediated by activation of p125^{FAK}, which inhibits invasion/metastases by enhancing cell attachment (Glover et al., 2004), most likely by up-regulating the expression of intracellular adhesion protein-1 (Taglia et al., 2007). Subsequent studies showed that BB₂ receptor mutations occurred frequently in poorly differentiated colon tumor, resulting in the formation of inactive receptors, and the generation of these mutations correlated inversely with the differentiation of the tumor, suggesting that their production represents a new mechanism allowing for the differentiation of tumors (Carroll et al., 2000b; Glover et al., 2003).

A recent study (Ruginis et al., 2006) used a proteomic approach to identify proteins selectively up-regulated in human colorectal cancer cells subsequent to BB₂ receptor activation. This study took advantage of the fact that human colorectal cancer cells such as Caco-2 and HT-29 only secreted GRP and expressed BB₂ receptors when they are preconfluent and not when they are postconfluent (Glover et al., 2005). Total cellular proteins were isolated from preconfluent, GRP and BB₂ receptor-expressing cells in the presence and absence of the specific BB₂ receptor antagonist [β -Phe]¹bombesin₉₋₁₃ methyl ester and from postconfluent cells not expressing GRP or BB₂ receptors. By using two-dimensional gel electrophoresis and matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry (Ruginis et al., 2006), at least six separate proteins were up-regulated subsequent to BB₂ signaling when this receptor is aberrantly expressed in human colorectal cancer: gephryin, heat shock protein 70, heterochromatin associated protein 1, intracellular adhesion protein-1, and Th1/L-acetyl-CoA acetyltransferase. These findings hold promise for further definition of the mechanism whereby aberrantly expressed BB₂ receptors in human colorectal cancer promote tumor cell differentiation and improve patient outcome.

I. BB₂ Receptor in Diseases

BB₂ receptor activation has been proposed to be important in the mediation of a number of human disorders including disorders of lung development, various pulmonary diseases, CNS disorders, and the growth/differentiation effects of BB₂ receptor activation were discussed in the previous section, and the growth effects and effects of BB₂ receptor overexpression will be considered here. BB₂ receptors are ectopically expressed or overexpressed in a large number of tumors including 85 to 100% of small cell lung cancers, 74 to 78% of non-small cell lung cancer cells, 38 to 72% of breast cancer, 75% of pancreatic cancer cell lines and 10% of pancreatic cancers, 62 to 100% of prostate cancers, 100% of head/neck squamous cell cancers, and 72 to 85% of neuroblastomas/glioblastomas (Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006). Br-like peptides are critical to the growth of some, but not all, small cell lung cancers (Cuttitta et al., 1985) and as discussed above have been shown to have an autocrine growth effect on a large number of tumors as well as stimulate growth in a large number of these tumors (Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006). In some tumors such as prostate cancer, BB₂ receptor overexpression correlates with neoplastic transformation (Markwalder and Reubi, 1999). Br peptides also function as proangiogenic factors in various tumors (Levine et al., 2003; Kanashiro et al., 2005; Martinez, 2006). The production of GRP-related peptides and/or overexpression of BB₂ receptors by tumors are playing a potential role in a number of aspects of the treatment and man-

agement of these tumors. These aspects include functioning as targets for antitumor treatment, as prognostic factors, as targets to image the tumors, and as targets to deliver cytotoxic treatment selectively to the tumor (Smith et al., 2003; Schally and Nagy, 2004; Jensen and Moody, 2006). Attempts to inhibit the autocrine growth effect of GRP-like peptides on tumor growth are reported in human and/or animal studies using monoclonal antibodies to GRP, antisense constructs, BB₂ receptor antagonists, or other inhibitors (Zhou et al., 2004). Infusion of the monoclonal antibody 2A11 directed against the biologically active COOH terminus of GRP is safe in humans (Chaudhry et al., 1999), and 2A11 was given to 13 patients with small cell lung cancer (Kelley et al., 1997). One patient had a complete remission and four patients had radiologically stable disease, and further evaluation was recommended (Kelley et al., 1997). In a recent study (Schwartsman et al., 2006) the BB₂ receptor antagonist RC-3095 was administered to 25 patients with different advanced malignancies. No side effects occurred, and there were no tumor responses; however, maximal doses could not be reached by the methods used despite dose escalation (Schwartsman et al., 2006). EGF receptor transactivation upon BB₂ receptor stimulation may also be a target for therapeutic intervention. Experimental studies demonstrate that activation of the BB₂ receptor rescues tumor cells from the growth-inhibiting effect of the EGF receptor inhibitor, gefitinib, by stimulating the release of amphiregulin and activation of the Akt pathway (Liu et al., 2007). When a BB₂ receptor antagonist is combined with an EGF receptor inhibitor (erlotinib), there is marked enhanced antitumor activity (Zhang et al., 2007b), suggesting that such an approach may be useful in some cancers such as head/neck tumors or lung tumors. In a number of studies plasma levels of GRP precursors such as pro-GRP or assessment of GRP expression in tumors provides prognostic information (Hamid et al., 1990; Okusaka et al., 1997; Sunaga et al., 1999; Shibayama et al., 2001; Yonemori et al., 2005).

Recent clinical and laboratory studies with somatostatin receptors demonstrate that many endocrine tumors overexpress or ectopically express these receptors and that radiolabeled analogs of somatostatin can be used to localize these tumors as well as for somatostatin receptor-mediated cytotoxicity (Breeman et al., 2007; Van Essen et al., 2007). Somatostatin analogs coupled to ¹¹¹In are now widely used to image neuroendocrine tumors, and numerous studies have demonstrated that they have greater sensitivity than conventional imaging modalities (computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, angiography, or ultrasound) and that their routine use changes patient management in 20 to 47% of cases (Gibril et al., 1996; Gibril and Jensen, 2004; Breeman et al., 2007). Recent studies with somatostatin analogs coupled to ¹¹¹In, ⁹⁰Yt, and ¹⁷⁷Lu show promising results for somatostatin receptor-mediated cytotoxicity

in patients with advanced neuroendocrine tumors, and they have entered phase 3 studies (Breeman et al., 2007; Forrer et al., 2007; Van Essen et al., 2007). Unfortunately, many common tumors (colon, pancreas, head/neck, prostate, and lung) may not overexpress somatostatin receptors; however they frequently overexpress Bn receptors, especially the BB₂ receptor (Jensen et al., 2001; Reubi et al., 2002; Moody et al., 2003a; Heuser et al., 2005; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006; Fleischmann et al., 2007). This observation has led to considerable interest in the possibility of developing radiolabeled analogs of Bn that could be used for localization of the tumors containing Bn receptors or the development of radiolabeled Bn analogs or Bn analogs coupled to cytotoxic agents that could be used to treat tumors overexpressing Bn receptors through bombesin receptor-mediated cytotoxicity (Breeman et al., 2002; de Jong et al., 2003; Cornelio et al., 2007; de Visser et al., 2007a). Numerous radiolabeled (¹¹¹In, ⁶⁸Ga, ¹⁷⁷Lu, ⁶⁴Cu, ⁸⁹Yt, ¹⁸F, and ^{99m}Tc) GRP analogs with enhanced stability that bind with high affinity to BB₂ receptors have been reported, as well as their ability to image various human tumors *in vivo* using gamma detectors or positron emission tomography (Breeman et al., 2002; Nock et al., 2003; Smith et al., 2003, 2005; Johnson et al., 2006; Lantry et al., 2006; Zhang et al., 2006, 2007a; de Visser et al., 2007a; Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss et al., 2007; Garrison et al., 2007; Parry et al., 2007; Prasurphanich et al., 2007; Wasor et al., 2007). In some preliminary studies in humans, tumors were imaged in the majority of patients, and in some cases, tumors that were not seen with other commonly used imaging modalities were detected using radiolabeled Bn analogs (De Vincentis et al., 2004; Scopinaro et al., 2004, 2005; Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss et al., 2007). At present no study has established the value of imaging using radiolabeled Bn analogs.

A number of Bn analogs coupled to radiolabeled compounds (e.g., ¹⁷⁷Lu) (Smith et al., 2005; Johnson et al., 2006; Lantry et al., 2006; Zhang et al., 2007a) and to cytotoxic agents (camptothecin, a topoisomerase inhibitor, doxorubicin analogs, and paclitaxel) (Schally and Nagy, 1999; Breeman et al., 2002; Moody et al., 2004, 2006b; Schally and Nagy, 2004; Engel et al., 2005; Buchholz et al., 2006; Nanni et al., 2006; Panigone and Nunn, 2006; Safavy et al., 2006; Engel et al., 2007) have been described. These analogs retain their high affinity for Bn receptors and are internalized by Bn receptor-bearing tissues, for the possibility of delivering Bn receptor-mediated tumoral cytotoxicity. Many of these compounds have been shown to cause tumor cytotoxicity in animal studies, and one study has provided evidence that it is due to specific interaction with the BB₂ receptors overexpressed on the tumor (Moody et al., 2006b). At present it is unclear whether this approach will be effective *in vivo* in human tumors whether alone or in combination with other antitumor treatments. A recent study using a chemically

identical active and inactive cytotoxic GRP analog (i.e., camptothecin-L2-[D-Tyr⁶- β -Ala¹¹-Phe¹³-Nle¹⁴]bombesin₆₋₁₄) or its D-Phe¹³ inactive form, demonstrated that specific tumor receptor interaction is important in mediating the tumor cytotoxicity of these compounds (Moody et al., 2006b). Various studies have demonstrated that such an approach can inhibit the growth of pancreatic, lung, prostate, and gastric cancers (Schally and Nagy, 1999, 2004; Breeman et al., 2002; Moody et al., 2004). At present the usefulness of GRP or the BB₂ receptor in management of human tumors in each of the areas discussed here has not been established (Jensen and Moody, 2006).

BB₂ receptor activation, GRP secretion, or abnormalities of either have been proposed to be important in a number of other diseases. In a recent study (Sun and Chen, 2007) evidence that activation of the BB₂-receptor in the dorsal spinal cord is important for mediating pruritus was presented. GRPR knockout mice showed significantly decreased scratching behavior in response to pruritogenic stimuli, whereas other responses were normal. Furthermore, administration of a BB₂ receptor antagonist into the spinal fluid inhibited scratching behavior in three different models of itching (Sun and Chen, 2007). The authors (Sun and Chen, 2007) point out that the BB₂ receptor may represent the first molecule identified that is dedicated to mediating the itch response in the spinal cord and may provide an important therapeutic target for the treatment of chronic pruritic conditions. Abnormalities of GRP, BB₂ receptors, and other bombesin-like peptides and/or their receptors are proposed to be important in normal lung development and mediation of the lung injury in premature infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia (Li et al., 1994; Sunday et al., 1998; Emanuel et al., 1999; Culley et al., 2000; Ashour et al., 2006; Ganter and Prittet, 2006; Subramanian et al., 2007). In one recent study (Ashour et al., 2006) GRP given to newborn mice induced features of human BPD including interstitial pulmonary fibrosis and alveolarization. In a hyperoxic baboon model of BPD (Subramanian et al., 2007) the early overproduction of Bn-like peptides correlated with the development of BPD-like histological features and the blockage of GRP partially reversed these effects, leading the authors to suggest that such an approach could have important implications for preventing BPD in premature infants. GRP has been shown to be protective to the small intestine in various injury models (Assimakopoulos et al., 2004, 2005a,b; Kinoshita et al., 2005; Kinura et al., 2006b), enhance gut barrier function, prevent the atrophy of enteric ganglia caused by FK506 in small bowel (Assimakopoulos et al., 2005a; Higuchi et al., 2006; Kinura et al., 2006a,b), and in a recent study (Fujimura et al., 2007) to prevent the atrophy of Peyer's patches and dysfunction of M cells in rabbits receiving long-term parenteral nutrition. These studies suggest that GRP agonists may have a potential therapeutic role in diseases causing this type of injury. Numerous studies in rodents provide evidence that GRP/BB₂ receptor

activation is important for memory as well as for a number of social behaviors (learning, grooming, and stereotypy) (Roesler et al., 2006a,b). These results were supported by a recent study (Presti-Torres et al., 2007) in which the administration of BB₃-receptor antagonists in neonatal rats resulted in marked impairment of memory, and social interaction. These changes have led one group (Roesler et al., 2006a) to propose that the BB₃ receptor should be considered a therapeutic target in a subset of human CNS diseases, especially those involving memory, learning, and fear. Specifically, in the CNS it has been proposed that alterations in either the CRP and/or BB₃ receptor may be important in schizophrenia, Parkinson's disease, anxiety disorders, anorexia, bulimia, and mood disorders (Merali et al., 1999, 2006; Frank et al., 2001; Yegen, 2003; Moody and Merali, 2004; Roesler et al., 2006a).

V. BB₃ Receptor

A. Early Studies of the BB₃ Receptor

Before the identification of the BB₃ receptor when it was cloned in 1992 from guinea pig uterus (Gorbulev et al., 1992), no pharmacological or functional studies suggested its existence.

B. Cloned BB₃ Receptor and Receptor Structure

The human BB₃ receptor is a 399-amino acid protein (Fathi et al., 1993b), and it shows 95% amino acid identities with the rhesus BB₃ receptor (Sano et al., 2004), 80% amino acid identity with the rat BB₃ receptor that shows 92% with the mouse BB₃ receptor, and 77% with the sheep BB₃ receptor (Liu et al., 2002) (Table 2). The human BB₃ receptor has 51% amino acid identities with the human BB₂ receptor and 47% with the human BB₁ receptor (Fathi et al., 1993b). The human BB₃ receptor has a predicted molecular mass of 44.4 kDa (Fathi et al., 1993b), and there are two potential N-linked glycosylation sites at Asn¹⁰ and Asn¹⁸ and a consensus site for potential PKC phosphorylation in the third cytoplasmic loop and carboxyl terminus (Fathi et al., 1993b; Whitley et al., 1999). A putative palmitoylation site existed at C³⁴⁷ and C³⁴⁸ (Fathi et al., 1993b; Whitley et al., 1999). Hydrophyt plots yielded results consistent with a seven-transmembrane structure typical for a G protein-coupled receptor (Fathi et al., 1993b). The BB₃ receptor has been cloned from rat (Liu et al., 2002), mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a), sheep (Whitley et al., 1999), and guinea pig (Gorbulev et al., 1992). In the chicken a receptor was cloned that has similarities to both the mammalian BB₃ receptor and the frog BB₃ receptor and has been termed the chBRS-3.5 receptor (Iwabuchi et al., 2003). No cross-linking studies have been performed on the mature BB₃ receptor so the extent of glycosylation or type is not known at present.

C. BB₃ Receptor Genomic Organization

The human BB₃ receptor gene is localized at human chromosome Xq25 and in the mouse on chromosome

Xq7.1-7.2 (Fathi et al., 1993b; Gorbulev et al., 1994; Weber et al., 1998). The human BB₃ receptor gene (Fathi et al., 1993b; Gorbulev et al., 1994; Weber et al., 1998) contained two introns and three exons similar to the sheep (Whitley et al., 1999), rhesus (Sano et al., 2004), mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a), and rat BB₃ receptor genes (Liu et al., 2002). In the mouse the BB₃ receptor gene spanned more than 5 kb with exon 1 of the BB₃ gene separated from exon 2 by 1.6 kb and this in turn separated from exon 3 by 1.6 kb (Weber et al., 1998). In human, sheep, monkey, rat, mouse, and guinea pig the exon/intron splice sites occurred at Arg¹⁴⁵ in the second intracellular loop and at Ile²⁶³ in the third intracellular domain (Gorbulev et al., 1994; Weber et al., 1998; Sano et al., 2004).

D. BB₃ Receptor Expression

Expression levels of the BB₃ receptor mRNA have been reported in the rat (Fathi et al., 1993b; Liu et al., 2002; Jennings et al., 2003), sheep (Whitley et al., 1999), mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a), monkey (Sano et al., 2004), and guinea pig (Gorbulev et al., 1992). In the monkey in which it was studied in detail, BB₃ mRNA is found in the greatest amount in the CNS and in the testis (Sano et al., 2004). This high expression in the testis is not seen in the sheep (Weber et al., 2003) or mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a) but is similar to that in the rat (Fathi et al., 1993b) in which it was localized to the secondary spermatocytes and was not present in the Sertoli cells or different maturation stages of the spermatogonia (Fathi et al., 1993b). Detectable levels were also found in the monkey pancreas, thyroid, and ovary in peripheral tissues, and it was either undetectable or found in very low amounts in other tissues showing a very different distribution from that for the BB₁ receptor or BB₂ receptor (Fathi et al., 1993b; Sano et al., 2004).

In the CNS BB₃ receptor mRNA was expressed in a restricted distribution (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a; Liu et al., 2002; Jennings et al., 2003; Sano et al., 2004). In the rat and mouse (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a; Liu et al., 2002) the BB₃ receptor was present in the highest amounts in the hypothalamic area, notably the paraventricular, arcuate, striohypothalamic, dorsal hypothalamic, and dorsomedial hypothalamic nuclei, medial and lateral preoptic areas, and lateral/posterior hypothalamic areas. In the rat expression was also detected in the medial habenula nucleus in one study (Liu et al., 2002) and a second study (Jennings et al., 2003) in the nucleus accumbens and the thalamus. In the monkey brain (Sano et al., 2004) polymerase chain reaction quantitation showed that the BB₃ receptor mRNA was present in the highest amounts in the hypothalamus followed by the pituitary gland, amygdala, hippocampus, and caudate nucleus.

Specific BB₃ receptor antibodies have been used to localize the receptor in the tunica muscularis of the rat

gastrointestinal tract (Porcher et al., 2005) and the rat CNS (Jennings et al., 2003). In the gastrointestinal tract tunica muscularis BB₃ receptor IR was observed in all regions studied (i.e., antrum, duodenum, ileum and colon) in nerves and non-neuronal cells but not in muscle cells (Porcher et al., 2005). It was detected in both myenteric and submucosal ganglia as well as in nerve fibers interconnecting myenteric ganglia (Porcher et al., 2005). BB₃ receptor IR was observed in the cell bodies and processes of the c-kit interstitial cells of Cajal, leading the authors to propose that the BB₃ receptor was probably involved in the regulation of gastrointestinal motility through the enteric nervous system and possibly in the pacemaker function of the gastrointestinal smooth muscle (Porcher et al., 2005). In the CNS, particularly strong BB₃ receptor IR was observed in the cerebral cortex, hippocampal formation, hypothalamus, and thalamus (Jennings et al., 2003).

With assessment of BB₃ mRNA (Fathi et al., 1993b) and/or binding studies (Reubi et al., 2002), BB₃ receptors have been shown to exist on a number of different human tumors (Fathi et al., 1993b; Reubi et al., 2002), including small cell and non-small cell lung cancers (Fathi et al., 1993b; Toi-Scott et al., 1996; Ryan et al., 1998b; Reubi et al., 2002), carcinoids (lung) (Fathi et al., 1993b; Reubi et al., 2002), renal cell cancers (Reubi et al., 2002), Ewing sarcomas (Reubi et al., 2002), pancreatic cancer (Schulz et al., 2006), pituitary tumors (Schulz et al., 2006), ovarian cancer (Sun et al., 2000b), and prostate cancer (Sun et al., 2000a; Schulz et al., 2006). BB₃ receptors have also been shown to exist on normal bronchial epithelial cells (DeMichele et al., 1994; Tan et al., 2006), human islets (Fleischmann et al., 2000), and rat kidney cells (Dumesny et al., 2004).

E. BB₃ Receptor Pharmacology

1. BB₃ Receptor Agonists. In the original studies describing the ability of GRP, neuropeptide C, or NMB to interact with the expressed cloned guinea pig BB₃ receptor (Gorbulev et al., 1992) the ability of GRP and NMB to activate the cloned human BB₃ receptor expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes (Fathi et al., 1993b), it was clear that this receptor had low affinity for these peptides (Table 2). Similar results were later reported (Liu et al., 2002) with the rat BB₃ receptor. A later study (Wu et al., 1996) demonstrated that human BB₃ receptors expressed in BALB 3T3 cells had low affinity for all bombesin-related peptides tested (i.e., ratatensin, litotri, NMB, GRP, bombesin, and alytesin), but at concentrations >1 μ M, each could activate the BB₃ receptor and stimulate changes in cytosolic calcium. In 1997 Mantey et al. (1997) performed a detailed study of the ability of all naturally occurring bombesin-related peptides and a number of novel synthetic analogs of bombesin to interact with the human BB₃ receptor. Because no cell lines with wild-type BB₃ receptors existed, to check that the correct pharmacology and cell signaling

were being obtained, in this study (Mantey et al., 1997) human BB₃ receptors were expressed in BALB 3T3 cells, which have been shown with transfected BB₁ (Benya et al., 1992) and BB₂ receptors (Benya et al., 1994b) to have characteristics similar to those of the wild-type receptors and overexpressing BB₃ receptors in human non-small cell lung cancer cells, NCI-H1299. In this study (Mantey et al., 1997) none of the 15 naturally occurring bombesin-related peptides had a affinity of >1 μ M for the human BB₃ receptor. Furthermore, none of the 26 synthetic bombesin analogs that functioned as BB₁ or BB₂ receptor agonists or antagonists had a high affinity for the BB₃ receptor, including [α -Phe⁶]Bn₆₋₁₃ propylamide (K_i 2 μ M), which had been reported in another study (Wu et al., 1996) assessing changes in cellular calcium to have a relatively high affinity of 84 nM for the human BB₃ receptor. In this study (Mantey et al., 1997) one novel bombesin analog, [α -Phe⁶, β -Ala¹¹, β -Phe¹³,Nle¹⁴]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ was discovered, which had high affinity (K_i 4 nM) and potency for activating the BB₃ receptor, and its Tyr⁶ analog retained high affinity and could be radiolabeled to study the pharmacology and ligand receptor interaction in detail. With this radioligand it was demonstrated (Mantey et al., 1997) that binding to the BB₃ receptor fit a single site-binding model; it was rapid and temperature-dependent, with slow dissociation, supporting ligand internalization; and the binding affinities of all agonists and antagonists for the BB₃ receptor could be determined for the first time and compared with those for the BB₁ and BB₂ receptors. These results demonstrated that the BB₃ receptor has a unique pharmacology and does not interact with high affinity with any known naturally occurring bombesin peptide, supporting the conclusion that the natural ligand is either an undiscovered member of the bombesin family with significant structural differences or an unrelated peptide (Mantey et al., 1997). In a subsequent study (Ryan et al., 1996) two human lung cancer cell lines, NCI-N417 and NCI-H720, were found to possess sufficient wild type BB₃ receptors to allow assessment of the pharmacology of the native BB₃ receptor using the [¹²⁵I- α -Tyr⁶, β -Ala¹¹, β -Phe¹³,Nle¹⁴]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ ligand described earlier. Pharmacology for all agonists and antagonists of the native BB₃ receptor was found to be similar to that reported previously with the BB₃ receptor transfected cell lines (Mantey et al., 1997) with only the agonist, [α -Phe⁶, β -Ala¹¹, β -Phe¹³,Nle¹⁴]bombeisin₆₋₁₄, demonstrating high affinity (K_i , 7.4 nM).

Subsequent studies demonstrated that the synthetic bombesin analog [α -Phe⁶, β -Ala¹¹, β -Phe¹³,Nle¹⁴]bombeisin₆₋₁₄, in addition to having high affinity for the human BB₃ receptor, also has high affinity for the human BB₁ receptor, the human BB₂ receptor, the BB₁ receptor, BB₂ receptors from all species studied, and the BB₄ receptor (Mantey et al., 1997; Pradhan et al., 1998; Katsuno et al., 1999; Reubi et al., 2002; Iwabuchi et al., 2003) (Table 2). When the rat BB₃ receptor was cloned (Liu et al., 2002) a surpris-

ing finding was that [$\text{D-Phe}^6, \beta\text{-Ala}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ had a low potency for this receptor (EC₅₀ 2 μM). In the chicken (Iwabuchi et al., 2003) a receptor that had high affinity for [$\text{D-Phe}^6, \beta\text{-Ala}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄, moderate affinity for bombeisin, and low affinity for GRP and NMB and showed structural similarity to both in mammalian BB₃ receptor and the amphibian BB₄ receptor was found and thus was called chBRS-3.5. A subsequent study demonstrated that the monkey BB₃ receptor (Sano et al., 2004) had a high potency for [$\text{D-Phe}^6, \beta\text{-Ala}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ (EC₅₀ 5.6 nM) similar to that of the human receptor. The molecular basis for the difference in affinity of [$\text{D-Phe}^6, \beta\text{-Ala}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ between human/monkey and rat BB₃ receptors has been studied (Liu et al., 2002) and will be discussed in section V.F.

Because of the lack of selectivity of the high-affinity agonist, [$\text{D-Phe}^6, \beta\text{-Ala}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ for the human BB₃ receptor, there have been a number of groups who have attempted to develop more selective BB₃ receptor ligands. Each of the different groups used [$\text{D-Phe}^6, \beta\text{-Ala}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ as the starting point to identify BB₃ receptor selective agonists. In one study (Mantey et al., 2001) rational peptide design was used by substituting conformationally restricted amino acids into the prototype peptide, [$\text{D-Phe}^6, \beta\text{-Ala}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄, or its D-Tyr⁶ analog. A number of BB₃ receptor-selective agonists were identified with two peptides with either an (R)- or (S)-amino-3-phenylpropionic acid substitution for $\beta\text{-Ala}^{11}$ in the prototype ligand having the highest selectivity (i.e., 17- to 19-fold) (Mantey et al., 2001). Molecular modeling demonstrated that these two selective BB₃ receptor ligands had a unique conformation of the position of the 11 β -amino acids, which probably accounted for their selectivity (Mantey et al., 2001). In a second study (Mantey et al., 2004) two strategies were used to attempt to develop a more selective BB₃ receptor ligand: substitutions on the phenyl ring of Apa¹¹ and the substitution of additional conformationally restricted amino acids into position 11 of [$\text{D-Phe}^6, \beta\text{-Ala}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ or its D-Tyr⁶ analog. One analog, [$\text{D-Tyr}^6, \text{Apa-4Cl}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ retained high affinity for the BB₃ receptor and was 227-fold more selective for the BB₃ receptor than for the human BB₁ receptor and 800-fold more selective than the human BB₂ receptor (Mantey et al., 2004). With [$\text{D-Phe}^6, \beta\text{-Ala}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ or its D-Tyr⁶ analog as the prototype, three studies (Weber et al., 2002, 2003; Boyle et al., 2005) reported shortened analogs with selectivity for the BB₃ receptor as assessed by calcium or fluorometric imaging plate reader calcium assays. A recent study has assessed the selectivity of four of the most selective of these shortened [$\text{D-Phe}^6, \beta\text{-Ala}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ analogs by binding assays and by assessment of phospholipase C potencies (Mantey et al., 2006). Three analogs, which

were reported to be selective in calcium assays for the BB₃ receptor [$\text{H-D-Phe, Gln, D-Trp-NH(CH}_2)_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$, and $\text{D-Phe, Gln, D-Trp, Phe-NH}_2$, compounds 68 and 54 in Weber et al. (2002), and 3-phenylpropionyl-Ala, D-Trp-NH(CH₂)₂C₆H₅, compound 17d in Weber et al. (2003)] were found (Mantey et al., 2006) in binding studies and studies of potency for activation of phospholipase C to have affinities >5 μM for all three human bombeisin receptor subtypes and therefore not to be useful. The novel compound Ac-Phe-Trp-Ala-His(tBzL), Nip.Gly.Arg-NH₂ [compound 34 in Boyle et al. (2005)] had 14- and 20-fold higher affinities for the BB₃ receptor than for the BB₁ receptor BB₂ receptor, respectively (Mantey et al., 2006); however, its selectivity for the BB₃ receptor was less than that of [$\text{D-Tyr}^6, \text{Apa-4Cl}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ (i.e., >100 fold selectivity) (Mantey et al., 2006) (Table 2).

2. BB₃ Receptor Antagonists. No specific or potent antagonists of the BB₃ receptor exist. In four studies (Ryan et al., 1996, 1998a, 1999; Mantey et al., 1997) none of the members of the different classes of potent BB₂ or BB₁ receptor antagonists had an affinity of <3 μM for the human BB₃ receptor. In one study (Ryan et al., 1996) the D-amino acid-substituted somatostatin analog, D-Nal.Cys.Tyr.n-Trp.Lys.Val.Cys.Nal-NH₂, had an affinity of 1 μM for the human BB₃ receptor and was 30-fold more potent at inhibiting activation of the BB₃ receptor than any other compound (Table 2). Unfortunately, this compound also functions as a BB₁ receptor antagonist and as a somatostatin and μ -opioid receptor agonist (Orbuch et al., 1993; Ryan et al., 1999).

F. BB₃ Receptor Structural Basis of Receptor Binding/Activation

1. BB₃ Receptor Agonist Binding/Activation. At present, because the natural ligand of the BB₃ receptor is unknown, there is minimal information available on the importance of amino acid residues in BB₃ receptor activation or on determining high-affinity interactions. For the only ligand known with high affinity for the BB₃ receptor, [$\text{D-Phe}^6, \beta\text{-Ala}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ (Ryan et al., 1996, 1998a; Mantey et al., 1997), limited structure-function studies have suggested that it is unlikely that the deletion of the first five amino acids in [$\text{D-Phe}^6, \beta\text{-Ala}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄, the insertion of the D-Phe⁶, or the presence of either Phe¹³ or Nle¹⁴ moieties is determining the high affinity for the BB₃ receptor compared with Bn, because other bombeisin analogs with these substitutions do not have high affinity (Ryan et al., 1996; Mantey et al., 1997). These results suggest that the position 11 substitution (i.e., $\beta\text{-Ala}^{11}$ or Apa-4Cl¹¹) in bombeisin analogs is the key substitution for determining high-affinity interaction with the BB₃ receptor. At present the basis for the high affinity with these substitutions is not known.

One study (Liu et al., 2002) investigated the molecular basis for the high affinity of [$\text{D-Phe}^6, \beta\text{-Ala}^{11}, \text{Phe}^{13}, \text{Nle}^{14}$]bombeisin₆₋₁₄ by binding assays and by assessment of phospholipase C potencies (Mantey et al., 2006). Three analogs, which

Nle¹⁴]bombesin₆₋₁₄ for the human BB₃ receptor but low affinity for the rat BB₃ receptor. By using a chimeric receptor approach in which the individual extracellular loops of the rat BB₃ receptor were replaced with the corresponding human sequences, the important residues were localized to the fourth extracellular domain (first = N-terminus) (Liu et al., 2002). Within this region, with the use of site-directed mutagenesis (Liu et al., 2002), the mutation of Y²⁹⁸P²⁹⁹G³⁰⁰ (rat) to S²⁹⁸Q²⁹⁹P³⁰⁰ (human) or of D³⁰⁶Y³⁰⁷I³⁰⁸ (rat) to A³⁰⁶M³⁰⁷H³⁰⁸ (human) partially mimics the effect of switching the entire fourth extracellular domain. These results indicate that variations in the fourth extracellular domains of the rat and human BB₃ receptor are responsible for the differences in affinity for [D-Phe⁶] β -Ala¹¹,Phe¹³,Nle¹⁴]bombesin₆₋₁₄ (Liu et al., 2002).

Whereas there is no information on the molecular basis of the selectivity of the various [D-Phe⁶] β -Ala¹¹,Phe¹³,Nle¹⁴]bombesin₆₋₁₄ analogs for the BB₃ receptor, a number of studies have assessed the molecular basis for the low affinity of the human BB₃ receptor for the naturally occurring high-affinity BB₁ receptor and BB₂ receptor agonists (GRP, bombesin, and NMB). These studies have used an alignment of the receptor structures of the various bombesin receptors and identified key amino acid differences between the BB₃ receptor, which has low affinity for GRP, bombesin, or NMB, and the BB₂ receptor, BB₁ receptor, or fBB₁ receptors, which have high affinities for these ligands (Akeson et al., 1997; Sainz et al., 1998; Nakagawa et al., 2005). The results of these studies are summarized earlier in sections III.F.1 and IV.F.1. No studies have been performed to investigate the structural basis for BB₃ receptor activation.

2. BB₃ Receptor Antagonist Binding. No potent selective antagonists exist for the BB₃ receptor.

G. BB₃ Receptor Signaling, Activation, and Modulatory Processes (Internalization, Down-Regulation, and Desensitization)

The human BB₃ receptor (Fathi et al., 1993b; Ryan et al., 1996, 1998a; Wu et al., 1996), as well as the monkey (Sano et al., 2004) and rat BB₃ receptors (Liu et al., 2002) is coupled to phospholipase C, resulting in breakdown of phosphoinositides, mobilization of cellular calcium, and presumed activation of protein kinase C.

BB₃ receptor activation results in the stimulation of phospholipase D (Ryan et al., 1996) but does not activate adenylyl cyclase (Ryan et al., 1996, 1998a). BB₃ receptor stimulation also results in activation of tyrosine kinases (Ryan et al., 1998a; Weber et al., 2001), stimulating tyrosine phosphorylation of p125^{PAK} by a mechanism that is not dependent on either limb of the phospholipase C cascade (i.e., activation of PKC or mobilization of cellular calcium) (Ryan et al., 1998a). Activation of BB₃ receptor also stimulates MAP kinase activation, resulting in rapid tyrosine phosphorylation of

both 42- and 44-kDa forms, which is inhibited by the MEK-1 inhibitor PD98059 (Weber et al., 2001). In BB₃ receptor-transfected NCI-1299 lung cancer cells, activation of the BB₃ receptor by [D-Phe⁶] β -Ala¹¹,Phe¹³,Nle¹⁴]bombesin₆₋₁₄ resulted in stimulation of Elk-1 in a MEK-1-dependent manner as well as a 47-fold increase in c-fos mRNA (Weber et al., 2001). These results demonstrated that BB₃ receptor activation causes increased nuclear proto-oncogene expression and upstream events including activation of MAP kinase and Elk-1 activation (Weber et al., 2001). There have been no studies of BB₃ receptor modulatory processes (internalization, down-regulation, or desensitization).

H. BB₃ Receptor Function in Various Tissues and in Vivo

At present the function of the BB₃ receptor in normal physiology and pathological conditions is largely unknown because the natural ligand is still not known. An important insight into possible BB₃ receptor function was provided by studies of BB₃ receptor knockout mice. In the initial study (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997b) mice lacking the BB₃ receptor developed mild obesity, associated with hypertension and impairment of glucose metabolism. These changes were associated with reduced metabolic rate, increased feeding behavior, a 5-fold increase in serum leptin levels, and hyperphagia (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997b) and the results suggested that the BB₃ receptor might play an important role in the mechanisms responsible for energy balance and control of body weight. A number of studies have been performed subsequently on BB₃ receptor knockout mice to attempt to establish the mechanism of these effects. BB₃ receptor knockout mice were shown to have altered taste preference (Yamada et al., 1999), which was proposed to be due to the lack of BB₃ receptor expression in the medial and central nuclei of the amygdala and the hypothalamic nuclei, which are known to be involved in taste perception (Yamada et al., 1999) and to possibly be a contributory factor to the obesity. BB₃ receptors are present on pancreatic islets (Fleischmann et al., 2000), and BB₃ receptor knockout mice have a 2.3-fold increase in plasma insulin levels (Matsumoto et al., 2003) (Table 2). One study (Matsumoto et al., 2003) concluded that the BB₃ receptor contributes to regulation of plasma insulin concentration/secretion and that dysregulation in this contribution in these mice contributes to obesity (Matsumoto et al., 2003). In a second study (Nakamichi et al., 2004) it was concluded that the impaired glucose metabolism in BB₃ receptor knockout mice is mainly due to impaired glucose transporter 4 translocation in adipocytes.

I. BB₃ Receptor in Diseases

At present there are no diseases in which activation or alterations of the BB₃ receptor have been shown to be

involved. BB_3 receptor activation has been proposed to be important in the mediation of a number of human disorders including disorders of lung development, various pulmonary diseases, CNS disorders, and the growth/differentiation of human cancers. The tumor differentiation effects of BB_3 receptor activation were discussed in the previous section; the growth effects and effects of BB_3 receptor overexpression will be considered here. In human cancer cells or cancers BB_3 receptors are not only ectopically expressed in a large number of tumors, as reviewed earlier (Fathi et al., 1993b, 1996; Toi-Scott et al., 1996; Sun et al., 2000b; Reubi et al., 2002; Schulz et al., 2006), but their activation alters lung cancer behavior by increasing MAP kinase activation and nuclear oncogene expression (Weber et al., 2001) and increasing adhesion of lung cancer tumor cells, which was proposed to contribute to increased tumor invasion and metastases by these tumors (Hou et al., 2006). In BB_3 knockout mice (Maekawa et al., 2004) the hyperphagic response to melanin-concentrating hormone (MCH) is impaired, but this impairment is not seen in BB_2 receptor knockout mice. Furthermore, the levels of the MCH receptor and prepro-MCH mRNAs in the hypothalamus of BB_3 receptor knockout mice were higher than those of controls, suggesting that up-regulation of the MCH receptor and MCH occurs in the knockout mice, which triggers hyperphagia and probably upsets the mechanism by which leptins decrease MCH receptors and feeding (Maekawa et al., 2004). Studies of BB_3 receptor knockout mice suggest that this receptor is important in various behavioral effects, including the neural mechanisms that regulate social isolation (Yamada et al., 2000a), and are important in modulating emotion including forms of anxiety (Yamada et al., 2002a).

BB_3 receptors as well as BB_1 receptor and BB_2 receptors are expressed in developing primate and murine fetal lungs (Emanuel et al., 1999; Shan et al., 2004). Studies (Tan et al., 2006, 2007) demonstrate that BB_3 receptors are expressed in the airway in response to ozone injury and that wound repair and proliferation of bronchial epithelial cells is accelerated by BB_3 receptor activation, suggesting that it may mediate wound repair. The mechanism of lung ozone injury mediation of the up-regulation of BB_3 receptors has been studied by examining proteins interacting with the BB_3 receptor gene promoter region (Tan et al., 2007). Activator protein-2α and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-α increased the ozone-inducible DNA binding on the BB_3 receptor gene promoter, suggesting that they are specifically involved in the BB_3 receptor up-regulation (Tan et al., 2007). BB_3 receptors are expressed on small cell and non-small cell lung cancers (Fathi et al., 1993b; Toi-Scott et al., 1996; Ryan et al., 1998b; Reubi et al., 2002) as well as lung carcinoids (Fathi et al., 1993b; Reubi et al., 2002). In the small cell lung cancer cell line, NCI-N417, which is known to possess functional BB_3 receptors (Ryan et al., 1998b), [D -Phe⁶, β -Ala¹¹,Phe¹³,Nle¹⁴]-

bombesin₆₋₁₄ stimulated tumor cell adhesion, probably by stimulation of focal adhesion formation (Hou et al., 2006). It was proposed (Hou et al., 2006) that BB_3 receptor activation in these cells may be important for their invasion and development of metastases.

Although the function of BB_3 receptors in the gastrointestinal tract is largely unknown, specific BB_3 receptor antibodies localized the receptor in the tunica muscularis of the rat gastrointestinal tract (Porcher et al., 2005). BB_3 receptors were detected in both myenteric and submucosal ganglia as well as in nerve fibers interconnecting myenteric ganglia (Porcher et al., 2005). BB_3 receptor IR was observed in cell bodies and processes of the c-kit interstitial cells of Cajal, leading the authors to propose that the BB_3 receptor was probably involved in the regulation of gastrointestinal motility.

One study screened 104 Japanese obese men for defects in the BB_3 receptor gene, but no mutations or polymorphisms were found (Hotta et al., 2000), suggesting BB_3 receptor gene mutations are unlikely to be a major cause of obesity in humans.

The above studies and those reviewed in the previous section suggest that BB_3 receptor activation could be involved in human disorders of energy metabolism, including obesity, glucose homeostasis, blood pressure control, lung injury, tumor growth, and possibility motility disorders. However, all of these possibilities remain unproven at present.

VI. Therapeutic Implications of Bombesin Receptors

This topic was partially covered under the sections dealing with disease for each of the three receptor classes, but a few important summary points will be made here. The principal therapeutic interests are in the BB_2 receptors, to a lesser extent in the BB_3 receptor, and least in the BB_1 receptor. In the case of the BB_2 receptor the recent study (Sun and Chen, 2007) providing evidence that activation of the BB_2 receptor in the spinal cord may be an important pathway in mediating pruritic signals has profound clinical implications. Chronic itching is a very common problem (Yosipovitch et al., 2007); in a population survey of 18,770 adults in Norway (Dalgard et al., 2007a,b) itching was the most common skin problem occurring in 7%, and it is associated with poor general health. Often existing therapies provide limited relief, and there are no general-purpose antipruritic drugs (Yosipovitch et al., 2007); therefore, identification of the BB_2 receptor as a possible central target has significant therapeutic implications for this disorder. The tumoral growth effects and frequent overexpression or ectopic expression of all of the Bn receptors have important clinical implications, particularly for the BB_2 receptor, which is the most frequently overexpressed, and has been the most extensively investigated for its growth effects on different human tumors (Jensen

and Moody, 2006; Lantry et al., 2006; Patel et al., 2006; Schulz et al., 2006; Cornelio et al., 2007; Engel et al., 2007). Studies demonstrating that GRP and NMB can have autocrine growth activity, that in some tumors BB₂ receptor activation results in stimulation of the EGF receptor, that continued stimulation through the BB₂ receptor can counter the inhibitory effects of EGFR blockade on tumor growth, and that the combination of a BB₂ receptor blockade and EGF receptor inhibition can have profound inhibitory effects on tumor growth all have important therapeutic implications (Santikulvong et al., 2001, 2004; Madarame et al., 2003; Santikulvong and Rozengurt, 2003; Xiao et al., 2003; Stangelberger et al., 2005; Thomas et al., 2005; Jensen and Moody, 2006; Patel et al., 2006; de Visser et al., 2007b; Liu et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2007b). As discussed in detail in the sections III.I., IV.I., and V.I., the overexpression of BB₂ receptors in particular by many common tumors (breast, colon, head and neck squamous cancers, various CNS tumors, lung, prostate, ovary, and renal) has important therapeutic implications. This is particularly true for the Bn family of receptors, because they are one of the classes of G protein-coupled receptors most frequently present on these tumors. Furthermore, in many cases existing therapies are inadequate with these tumors as they frequently stop responding to current first-line treatments, and therefore new approaches are needed. There are potential therapeutic implications not only for development of labeled Bn analogs for enhanced tumor imaging and staging (Breenan et al., 2002; Nock et al., 2003; Smith et al., 2003, 2005; Johnson et al., 2006; Lantry et al., 2006; Zhang et al., 2006; de Visser et al., 2007a; Dimitrakopoulou-Strauss et al., 2007; Garrison et al., 2007; Parry et al., 2007; Prasannanpitch et al., 2007; Waser et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2007a), but also for use of bombesin receptor-mediated cytotoxicity, either with radiolabelled compounds, as is being widely evaluated with somatostatin analogs in phase 3 studies (Breenan et al., 2007; Forrer et al., 2007; Van Essen et al., 2007) or for use of Bn analogs coupled to other cytotoxic agents such as doxorubicin analogs, paclitaxel, or camptothecin (Schally and Nagy, 1999, 2004; Breenan et al., 2002; Moody et al., 2004, 2006b; Engel et al., 2005, 2007; Buchholz et al., 2006; Nanni et al., 2006; Panigone and Nunn, 2006; Safavy et al., 2006). The participation of BB₃ receptors in energy balance and in glucose homeostasis as manifested by BB₃ receptor knockout animals developing obesity and diabetes (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1997a) has potential important clinical implications. At present there has been increased understanding of the mechanisms of these effects (section V.H.) (Yamada et al., 1999; Matsumoto et al., 2003; Nakamichi et al., 2004), but possible progress in extending this understanding to a clinical application is limited by the lack of identification of the natural ligand for this receptor.

Numerous other actions of each of the three Bn receptors have potential importance for therapeutic interventions, but at present either the understanding of their participation in normal and pathological conditions is insufficient to specifically target these receptors or the drugs to do this are not available. In the case of the BB₁ receptor such areas include involvement in thyroid function and alterations in thyroid disease (Ortiga-Carvalho et al., 2003; Pazos-Moura et al., 2003; Oliveira et al., 2006), behavior effects in mediating aspects of fear, anxiety, and stress responses (Ohki-Hamazaki et al., 1999; Merali et al., 2002, 2006; Yamada et al., 2003; Bédard et al., 2007); and satiety effects (Merali et al., 1999; Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007). For the BB₂ receptor, such areas include its role in motility with mediation of the descending peristaltic reflex (Grider, 2004) its role in lung injury and development of lung diseases, particularly neonatal lung disease and bronchopulmonary dysplasia, in which Bn-like peptides and the BB₂ receptor were shown to play an important role in various animal models (Li et al., 1994; Sunday et al., 1998; Emanuel et al., 1999; Cullen et al., 2000; Ashour et al., 2006; Ganter and Pittet, 2006; Subramaniam et al., 2007), its role in sepsis and in small intestinal mucosal protection and prevention of injury (Assimakopoulos et al., 2004, 2005a; Dal-Pizzol et al., 2006; Higuchi et al., 2006; Kimura et al., 2006a,b), its role in satiety effects (Merali et al., 1999; Ladenheim and Knipp, 2007), and its CNS effects on memory, learning, various behaviors, and response to stress (Merali et al., 1999, 2006; Yegen, 2003; Moody and Merali, 2004; Roessler et al., 2004, 2006a,b; dos Santos Dantas et al., 2006; Luft et al., 2006; Presti-Torres et al., 2007). For the BB₃ receptor such areas include its possible role in lung development and responses to lung injury (Shan et al., 2004; Hou et al., 2006; Tan et al., 2006, 2007) and its possible role in regulation of aspects of gastrointestinal motility (Porcher et al., 2005).

VII. Unresolved Nomenclature Issues

The principal unresolved issue is that the natural ligand of the BB₃ receptor remains unknown, and therefore its pharmacology and roles in normal physiology or pathological processes is unknown. Another unresolved issue is whether a receptor equivalent to the frog BB₄ exists in human and mammals. Two studies have sought additional members of the bombesin receptor family, and none were found in mammals (Fathi et al., 1993b; Sano et al., 2004). With human and mouse genome sequences now known, it is high unlikely that any other mammalian BB receptors beside BB₁, BB₂, and BB₃ will be found. An additional key issue unresolved at present is whether the COOH-terminal extended or precursor form or fragments of GRP or NMB have physiological or pathological effects that are not mediated by the three classes of mammalian receptors described in the current nomenclature. A number of recent studies (Dumesny et

al., 2004, 2006; Patel et al., 2004, 2007a,b) provide evidence that nonamidated precursor forms of GRP can stimulate proliferation of different tumors/tissues. COOH-terminal precursor forms of GRP are reported to stimulate the proliferation and migration of the human colorectal carcinoma cell line DLD-1 (Patel et al., 2007a,b) through a BB_2 receptor-independent mechanism and the growth of the prostate cancer cell line DU145 (Patel et al., 2007b). Furthermore, pro-GRP immunoreactivity is reported in 90% of resected colorectal carcinomas and all endometrial, prostate, and colon cancer cell lines tested, without any amidated forms being present (Dumesny et al., 2006). Recombinant pro-GRP stimulated proliferation of the colon cancer cell line DLD-1, activating MAP kinase, but did not stimulate phospholipase C activity nor bind to known bombesin receptors, suggesting it was stimulating the tumor growth through a novel receptor (Dumesny et al., 2006). At present no receptor has been isolated that mediates these actions, but they are not inhibited by BB_2 receptor antagonists, raising the possibility they could be mediated by a novel receptor. A final key problem area that is unresolved at present is the roles of the three described mammalian bombesin receptors in normal physiology and pathological conditions, which are still largely unknown. This lack of knowledge is due in large part to lack of specific antagonists for all subclasses of bombesin receptors, especially high-affinity, selective nonpeptide receptor antagonists.

Acknowledgments. We thank Torry Moody, National Cancer Institute, for carefully proofreading the article and for making thoughtful suggestions.

REFERENCES

Acs P, Dehghani M, Sazlasi Z, Li L, Yusen SH, and Bloomberg PM (2000) Effect of a nonpeptide GRP155 on proliferation and differentiation of C6 glioma cells: pharmacological and tumorigenic properties of NIH 3T3 fibroblasts. *Carcinogenesis* 21:887-891.

Akesson M, Sozzi E, Manley RT, and Batsch JF (1997) Identification of four amino acids in the gastrin-releasing peptide C receptor that are required for high affinity agonist binding. *J Biol Chem* 272:17407-17409.

Alexander SP, Mather A, and Petrus A (2005) BGP Guide to Receptors and Channels. B-2: Cholinergic B-2. 1473-180.

Alvarez RA, Ives KL, Teitelbaum E, Etkoni I, Chen PW, Cahill PJ, Batsch JF, Hillemeier MR, and Krang GS (2003) Agonist- and protein kinase C-induced phosphorylation have similar functional consequences for gastrin-releasing peptide receptor signaling via Gq. *Mol Pharmacol* 64:890-904.

Alpizar-Sanchez RV, Erturk A, Jining T, Rhee JC, Shieh M, Hanesiak WJ, and Cox CG (1991) Comparison of prolonged in vivo inhibitory activity of several potent bombesin (HBN) antagonists on D5-stimulated amylase secretion in the rat. *Peptides* 12:749-753.

Anonymus (1988) Bombesin-like peptides in health and disease. Nonneuropeptide immunological Reagents and recommendations. 14 October 1987. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 547:1-8.

Ashour K, Shan L, Lee JH, Schlicher W, Wada K, Wade E, and Sunday MR (2006) Bombesin inhibits alveolarization and promotes pulmonary fibrosis in newborn mice. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 173:1377-1385.

Ashour V, Duan J, Zhou J, Hwang H, Howell DC, Hughes J, Lewenthal RA, McDonald AT, Pinnock RS, Pritchard MA, Sunmukh-Chisholm N, et al. (1998) PD 176323—the first high affinity non-peptide gastrin-releasing peptide (BB_2) receptor antagonist. *Bioorg Med Chem* 8:2589-2594.

Asimakopoulos SF, Alexander III, Scopis CD, Nyfeler PG, Thomas paulus KC, Georgiou CD, Nikolicopoulou A, and Vagianos CE (2005a) Effect of bombesin and neuropeptides on the function in partially hepatectomized rats. *World J Gastroenterol* 11:8757-8762.

Asimakopoulos SF, Scopis CD, Chronis A, Spiliopoulos I, Georgiou C, Nikolicopoulou V, and Vagianos CE (2004) Experimental obstructive jaundice disrupts intestinal structure by altering endoplasmic reticulum: beneficial effect of bombesin and neuropeptides. *J Am Coll Surg* 198:718-725.

Asimakopoulos SF, Scopis CD, Zarzoulaakis G, Nyfeler PG, Georgiou C, Nikolicopoulou V, and Vagianos CE (2005b) Bombesin and neuropeptides reduce endotoxemia, intestinal oxidative stress, and apoptosis in experimental obstructive jaundice. *Am Surg* 241:159-167.

Atzay J, Gagez D, Devin C, Llinas M, Febrerets JA, and Martínez J (1996) JMV641: a potent bombesin receptor antagonist that inhibits Swiss 3T3 cell proliferation. *Regul Pept* 69:91-97.

Atzay J, Naguib C, Llinas M, Devin C, Febrerets JA, Barraud N, Rizo C, and Martínez J (1998) Comparative study of in vitro and in vivo activities of bombesin receptor antagonists isolated on the C-terminal dipeptide fragment. *Peptides* 19:657-663.

Bajaj AM, Schally AV, Gross K, and Saadzadeh K (2004) Bombesin antagonists inhibit proangiogenic factors in human experimental breast cancers. *Br J Cancer* 90:245-252.

Balashov V, Patel O, and Shukla A (2007) Phylogenetic analysis of the sequences of gastrin-releasing peptide and its receptors: biological implications. *Regul Pept* 143:1-14.

Batsey J and Wada I (1991) Two distinct receptors for mammalian bombesin-like peptides. *Trends Neurosci* 14:624-628.

Batsey J, Way JM, Corry MH, Shapiro H, Kusano K, Harkiss R, Wu JM, Slattery T, Mays J, and Feldman RI (1991) Molecular cloning of the bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide receptor from Swiss 3T3 cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 88:3985-3989.

Bleedland T, Mounting C, Kent P, Arisman H, and Merrill Z (2007) Role of gastrin-releasing peptide and neuropeptides B in anxiety and fear-related behavior. *Behav Brain Res* 180:10-16.

Brena RV, Alpizar M, Mareski J, Jensen RT, and Batsey JF (1994a) Internalization of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor is mediated by phospholipase C-dependent and -independent processes. *Mol Pharmacol* 46:495-501.

Brena RV, Fathi Z, Batsey JF, and Jensen RT (1993) Series and threonine in the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor carboxy terminus mediate internalization. *J Biol Chem* 268:21720-21725.

Brena RV, Fathi Z, Batsey JF, Kusoi T, and Jensen RT (1994b) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptor-induced internalization, desensitization, desensitization and growth: possible role of cAMP. *Mol Pharmacol* 46:285-292.

Brena RV, Fathi Z, Batsey JF, and Jensen RT (1995a) Chronic desensitization and down-regulation of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor mediated by a protein kinase C-dependent mechanism. *J Biol Chem* 270:33454-3352.

Brena RV, Fathi Z, Batsey JF, and Jensen RT (1995b) Internalization of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor is mediated by phospholipase C-dependent and -independent processes. *Mol Pharmacol* 47:10-16.

Brena RV, Fathi Z, Batsey JF, Fathi Z, Wang L, Manzey SA, Cox DH, and Jensen RT (1992) Neuropeptide B receptors retain functional expression when transfected into NIH 3T3 fibroblasts: analysis of binding, kinetics, stoichiometry, modulation by growth factors, and signal transduction and comparison with actively expressed receptors. *Mol Pharmacol* 42:1084-1090.

Bitter KG and Cox DH (1992) Identification and initial characterization of a putative neuropeptide B-type receptor from rat urinary bladder membrane. *Kar J Pharmacol* 21:9-17, 117-122.

Björn T, Turzynska T, Olszak BC, Sand O, Nagy JG, Curciak JG, and Haug E (1987) Bombesin-like peptides and their analogs from cultured rat pituitary tumor cells (GH4C1) in synthesis of phospholipase C. *Regul Pept* 18:189-192.

Boden P, Higginbottom M, Hill DR, Horwell DC, Hughes J, Rees DC, Roberts E, Singh L, Sunman-Chauhan N, and Woodruff GN (1993) Cholecystokinin dipeptidomimetics: design, synthesis, and antagonist profile of some novel CCK-A and CCK-B selective and "mixed" CCK-A/CCK-B antagonists. *J Med Chem* 36:555-562.

Bouchard L, Despres P, Provencher V, Lumsdaine S, Chapman Y, Rice T, Roc D, Vohl MC, Tremblay A, Bouchard C, et al. (2004) Neuropeptide B: a strong candidate gene linking eating behaviors and susceptibility to obesity. *Am J Clin Nutr* 79:1478-1486.

Boyer RG, Humphries J, Mitchell T, Slewley GA, Apuya R, Iijima H, Shimada H, Hwang H, and Ueda Y (1994) Identification of a novel bombesin receptor localized for the arginine bombesin receptor subtype 3 (BRS-3). *J Pept Res* 37:136-141.

Bülow S, Goward S, Hodgson J, Harwell DC, Howson W, Hughes J, McNaught A, Marin K, Pritchard MC, and Watling KJ (1994) Rational design of high affinity tachykinin NK2 receptor antagonists. *Bioorg Med Chem* 2:101-113.

Brennan DJ, Vane JR, and Krennina EM (1992) Preliminary comparison of ¹⁹F-labeled DTPA- and DOTA-bombesin analogs for receptor-targeted scintigraphy and radioisotope therapy. *J Nucl Med* 33:1660-1665.

Breeman WA, Kwekkeboom DJ, de Bont E, de Jong M, Visser TJ, and Krennina EM (2007) Labelable regulatory peptides for imaging and therapy. *Anticancer Agents Med Chem* 7:353-357.

Brown CP, Kwekkeboom D, and Wuketich JO (1994) Rapid desensitization and reactivation of bombesin-stimulated phospholipase D activity in Swiss 3T3 cells. *Receptors J* 29(8):1-7.

Breuer M, Er-pasman GF, Melchiorri P, Negri L, and DeCastiglione R (1975) relation profile of bombesin-like peptides. *Br J Pharmacol* 56:221-228.

Breuer M, Vane JR, and Liddle PF (1981) Bombesin and Gastrin Releasing Peptides: Characteristics of the high-affinity receptors on Swiss 3T3 cells which mediate the binding, internalization and degradation of the mitogenic peptide bombesin. *Biochem J* 235:227-235.

Burchell S, Keller G, Schley AV, Halmagyi G, Hahn F, Heinrich E, Koester F, Baker R, and Engel J (2006) Therapy of ovarian cancers with targeted cytotoxic analogs of bombesin, somatostatin, and human bombesin-releasing hormone and their combinations. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 103:10403-10407.

MAMMALIAN BOMBESIN RECEPTORS

Bunnet N (1991) Gastrin-releasing peptide, in *Gut Peptides* (Walsh JH and Docherty GJ, eds) pp 423-445. Raven Press, New York.

Cai-Bu, Radulovic S, Isi P, Nagy J, Nagy A, Redding TW, Olsen DS, and Schally AV (1992) Pseudopeptides bombeisins antagonists containing C-terminal Trp or Tpi. *Peptides* 13:267-271.

Carroll RE, Matkowskyj P, and Schally AV (1994) *In vitro* bombeisin antagonists with C-terminal Leu-Phe(α -NH₂)-Ter-NH₂ or its derivatives. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 91:12664-12668.

Carbone H, Cetton R, Datta AS, Garner A, Hayward HF, Moore VE, and Sealeves PB (1989) *N*-Isobutyl-*tert*-His-Trp-Ala-*D*-Ala-His-Leu-NH₂ (ICI 216140), a potent *in vivo* agonist-analogue of bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide (BN/GRP) derived from the C-terminal sequence lacking the final methionine residue. *Lipids* 24:1521-1527.

Carroll RE, Carroll R, and Benyamin RV (1996) Characterization of gastrin-releasing peptide receptors aberrantly expressed by non-antral gastric adenocarcinomas. *Peptides* 17:229-237.

Carroll RE, Matkowskyj KA, Santhakumaran Y, Seksean M, Butsby JP, and Benyamin RV (1997) *In vitro* agonist-analogues of bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide (BN/GRP) expressed in the murine and human gastrointestinal tract. *Med Clin N Am* 13:121-130.

Carroll RE, Matkowskyj KA, Chakrabarti S, McManal M, and Benyamin RV (1999) Aberrant expression of gastrin-releasing peptide and its receptor by well-differentiated colon cancers in humans. *Am J Physiol* 276:C655-C665.

Carroll RE, Matkowskyj KA, Tresikova MS, Bunting JF, and Benyamin RV (2000a) Gastrin-releasing peptide and its agonist and a morphogen in murine colon cancer. *Cancer Res* 60:11268-11275.

Carroll RE, Ostroumovsky V, and Lee D, Danilkovich A, and Benyamin RV (2000b) Clustering of gastrin-releasing peptide and its receptor aberrantly expressed by human colon cancer cell lines. *Med Pharmacol Res* 48:591-607.

Chau AS and Chang YH (2005) G_q-mediated activation of *chx-1* neuronal kinase by the gastrin-releasing peptide-preferential bombeisin receptor is inhibited upon co-expression of the C_o-coupled dopamine D₂ receptor in COS-7 cells. *Mol Pharmacol* 68:1351-1364.

Chaudhury A, Carrasquillo JA, Avia JL, Shuke N, Heyndrys JC, Bartolomé R, Larson SM, Cottrell J, Johnson DE, and Mukhida J (1991) Phase I and imaging trial of a monoclonal antibody directed against gastrin-releasing peptide in patients with liver cancer. *Cancer* 67:307-310.

Chen H, Gao C, Palmar K, Preston SR, and Prinzing JW (2000) Bombeisin family receptor and ligand gene expression in human colorectal cancer and normal mucosa. *Br J Cancer* 82:124-130.

Chu KU, Evers IM, Ishizuka J, Townsend CM Jr, and Thompson JC (1995) Role of bombesin on gastrin release from the rat antrum. *Am J Physiol* 269:G102-105.

Chu KU, Brissette CP, and Thompson JC (1997) The regulation of phospholamban D₉ activity and its role in *o*-2,4-dihydroxyphenyl formation in bombeisin- and phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate-stimulated Novar 3T3 cells. *Endocrinology* 138:431-438.

Curry NH, Dabrowski MJ, Way JP, Vilelli J, Slepnev II, Warland P, Squarcioli EA, and Benyamin RV (1998) Identification of a novel bombeisin receptor and its functional in human lung carcinoma cells. *J Biol Chem* 273:1871-1877.

Correia I, Rooster R, and Schwartzbaum J (2007) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptor as a molecular target in experimental anticancer therapy. *Ann Oncol* 18:1457-1466.

Coy D, Wang LH, Jiang NY, and Jensen R (1990) Short chain bombeisin pseudopeptides and their potent bombesin receptor antagonistic activity in rat and guinea pig pulmonary airway cells. *Br J Pharmacol* 100:261-268.

Coy DH, Jensen RT, Jiang NY, Lin JP, Boggs A, and Mooreu JP (1995a) Systematic development of bombeisin/gastrin-releasing peptide antagonists. *Mol Pharmacol* 47:1313-1319.

Coy DH, Jiang NY, Lin JP, Mooreu JP, Lin JT, Frucht JH, Qian JM, Wang LH, and Jensen RT (1995b) Synthetically cyclized agonist and antagonist analogues of bombeisin and related peptides. *J Biol Chem* 270:16441-16447.

Coy DH, Jiang NY, Sasaki Y, Taylor J, Moreau JP, Wolffrey JP, Gardner DJ, and Jensen RT (1988) Probing peptide backbone function in bombeisin: a reduced peptide bond analogue with potent and specific receptor antagonistic activity. *J Biol Chem* 263:16911-16917.

Coy DH, Mengual Z, Rousou J, Wu, Chang HJ, Jit J, Mraznicki JE Jr, and Jensen RT (1992) Development of a potent bombeisin receptor antagonist with propanediol in vivo inhibitory activity against the pulmonary and prostate release in the rat. *Peptides* 13:771-778.

Coy DH, Tewari A, Kim SH, Wang LH, Huang SC, Moreau JP, Gardner DJ, and Jensen RT (1993) Short-chain pseudopeptide bombeisin receptor antagonists with enhanced binding affinity for pancreatic cancer and Swiss 3T3 cells display strong antimitotic activity. *J Biol Chem* 268:16911-16917.

Coy DH, Wang LH, and Jensen RT (1993b) Bombeisin agonists, partial agonists, and antagonists: combined biological profiles and receptor selectivity. Receptor antagonists, in *Advances in Peptide Research* (1993) 188: selected Review. International Society de Chimie Therapeutique, pp 157-165. Societe de Chimie Therapeutique, Paris.

Cullen A, Emanuel RL, Turley JS, Asokanathan N, Sikorski KA, and Sundby MH (2000) Bombeisin peptide receptor antagonists in burn injury models: diverse gene expression similar to the *in vivo* response. *Am J Physiol* 279:R1047-R1057.

Curtis S, Smith GL, Crichton CA, Jackson CG, Heston C, and Wokotahwai M (1992) Bombesin stimulates the rapid activation of phospholipase A₂-catalyzed phosphatidylcholine hydrolysis in Swiss 3T3 cells. *Biol Chem* 276:6055-6062.

Curtis F, Carney DN, Muzzolini J, Moody TW, Fedarko J, Fischer A, and Minoux JD (1985) Bombesin stimulates cell growth in human and rat mammary tumor cell lines. *Nature* 316:822-826, 1985.

Dai-Pizzi F, Di Leone LP, Ritter C, Martins MR, Reinke A, Pena GD, Zonta-Filho A, de Souza LF, Andrade M, Barreiro DF, et al. (2006) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptor antagonist effects on an animal model of sepsis. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 173:841-849.

Dalgaard P, Dawn AG, and Yosipovitch G (2007a) Are itcs and chronic pain associated in adults? Results of a large population survey in Norway. *Dermatology* 214:305-309.

Dalgaard P, Holm JO, Svensson A, Kumor B, and Sundby J (2007b) Self-reported skin morbidity and ethnicity: a population-based study in a Western community. *BMC Dermatol* 7:24.

de la Fuente M, and Gouzzi L (1996) Bombesin receptor antagonists. *Crit Rev Oncol Hematol* 24:171-183.

de Jong M, Kwekkeboom D, Valkema R, and Kroonen KP (2003) Radiolabelled peptides for tumour therapy: current status and future directions: Plenary lecture at the EANM 2002. *Eur J Nucl Med Imaging* 30:483-489.

de la Fuente M, Del Rio M, Fernandez M, and Hernandez A (1991) Modulation of peptide function in normal and malignant cells by bombesin, gastrin-releasing peptide and neuropeptide C. *Immunology* 72:205-211.

de la Fuente M, Del Rio M, and Hernandez A (1993) Stimulation of natural killer and non-NK-cell-dependent cellular cytotoxicity activities in mouse leucocytes by bombesin, gastrin-releasing peptide and neuropeptide C: involvement of cyclic AMP¹, inositol 4,5-triphosphate and protein kinase C. *J Neuroimmunol* 48:143-150.

de Visser M, Hernandez M, de Jong M, de Groot J, van der Horst P, Loeffen F, Laurenti C, and Scarpulla P (2004) Role of ^{99m}Tc-bombesin scan in diagnosis and staging of prostate cancer. *Cancer Biotarget Radiopharm* 19:81-84.

de Visser M, Hernandez M, Hernandez H, Erisen J, Schmidt MA, Srinivasan A, Waser B, Reubi JC, Krenning EP, and de Jong M (2007a) Novel ¹¹¹In-labelled bombesin analogues for molecular imaging of prostate tumours. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 34:223-228.

de Visser M, van Weeren WM, de Ridder CM, Reneman S, Molle M, Krenning EP, and de Jong M (2007b) Androgen-dependent expression of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor in human prostate tumor xenographs. *J Nucl Med* 48:889-893.

Degen LP, Peng F, Collet A, Rossi L, Letteteer S, Serrano V, Lorenz F, Beglinger C, and de Jong M (2007b) Blockade of GRP₁ receptors inhibits peptic emptying and gallbladder contraction but accelerates small intestinal transit. *Gastroenterology* 132:361-368.

Del Rio M, and de la Fuente M (1994) Chemosensitizing capacity of bombesin, gastrin-releasing peptide and neuropeptide C is enhanced through PKC activation in epithelial cells. *Regul Pept* 51:185-193.

Del Rio M, Hernandez A, and de la Fuente M (1994) Bombesin, Gastrin-releasing peptide, and neuropeptide C modulates murine lymphocyte proliferation through adrenergic access cells and activate protein kinase C. *Peptides* 15:15-22.

Dehkhichi MA, Davis M, Hunt JJ, Landrenau RJ, and Siegfried JM (1994) Expression of mRNA for bombesin receptor subtypes in human bronchial epithelial cells. *J Clin Endocrinol* 131:1161-1174.

Dehkhichi MA, Siegfried JM, Robberecht H, DeNardo B, Lammera M, and Christopher J (1996) In vitro action of bombesin and bombesin-like peptides on amylase secretion, calcium efflux and adenylyl cyclase activity in the rat pancreas: a comparison with other secretagogues. *J Clin Endocrinol* 138:881-888.

Dickinson K, Uematsu N, Scott MC, McLean J, and de Jong M (1992) Selectivity of bombesin-receptor antagonists *Leu¹-C₁₂-NH₂-Bombeisin* in frog peptide cells. *Biogen Biopharm Res Commun* 16:1154-1158.

Dimitrokopoulou-Strauss A, Hohenberger P, Habekost U, Nitschke H, Eisenhut M, and Straube LG (2007) "Go-and-stay" behavior of patients with gastrinoma in response to bombesin and somatostatin receptor imaging with ¹⁸F-FDG. *J Nucl Med* 48:1124-1130.

Donatini A, Kanecor NG, Stum D, and Wiedermann CJ (2003) Agonist function of the neuronal receptor antagonists, Iu-Arg₁-D-Phe₅-Leu⁷Tyr₉, Leu11-substance P, in inosytes. *Regul Pept* 115:123-129.

Dobraski D, Sharifi Y, Wade R, Butte J, and Slepnev I (1995) Neuropeptide-R₁ receptor transactivates BALB/3T3 cells via signal transduction and effects of octopeptide antagonists. *Regul Pept* 57:141-154.

Dobraski D, Sharifi Y, Wade R, Butte J, and Slepnev I (1999) Agonist residues at the extracellular boundary of TM1, and on arginine residues at TMVII of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor interact to facilitate heterotrimeric G protein coupling. *Biocytogen* 17:45-52.

Doz S, Santoni A, Lutz T, Peprah M, Pichot C, Pichot M, and Bockaert J, and Bockaert J (1998) Opposing effects of *o*-2,4-dihydroxyphenyl and high doses of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor antagonist RC-2005 on memory consolidation in the hippocampus: possible involvement of the GABA_A system. *Peptides* 27:2317-2322.

Dumecny C, Patel O, Lachal S, Girard AS, Baldwin GS, and Shukla A (2006) Synthesis, expression, and biological activity of the prohormone for gastrin-releasing peptide. *Peptides* 27:2323-2329.

Dunphy C, Whaley JC, Balow S, Girard AS, and Shukla A (2004) Developmental expression and biological activity of gastrin-releasing peptide and its receptors in the kidney. *Am J Physiol* 287:F578-F585.

Eden JM, Hall JD, Higginbottom M, Horwell DC, Howson W, Hughes J, Jordan RK, Lester J, Lewis RA, Martin J, McNaught AT, et al. (1990) I-1539—the first high affinity antagonist of neuropeptide-B (NMB) receptor selective antagonist. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* 6:2617-2622.

Emmanuel RL, Turley JS, Wu Q, Asokanathan N, Sikorski KA, and Sundby MH (1999) Bombesin-like peptide receptors and receptors for normal fetal baboon lung: roles in lung growth and maturation. *Am J Physiol* 277:C1040-C1047.

Engel T, Fabre M, Kuan C, Matsuura M, Fujii M, Yamada T, Tanaka H, Tanaka S, and Hashimoto M (2001) Bombesin and bombesin-like peptide increase inositol phosphates and cytosolic free Ca²⁺ and stimulate DNA synthesis in human endometrial stromal cells. *J Endocrinol* 143:313-318.

Engel J, Schueler A, Dietl J, Kieger L, and Honeg A (2007) Targeted therapy of metastatic breast cancer with cytotoxic analogues of peptide hormones. *Med Pharr* 28:67-68.

Engel J, Schueler A, Halgren G, Baker B, Nagy A, and Koller G (2005) Targeted cytotoxic bombesin analog AN-215 effectively inhibits experimental human breast cancer with a low induction of multi-drug resistance proteins. *Endocr Relat Cancer* 12:999-1009.

Engström V (1998) Discovery, isolation and characterization of bombesin-like peptides. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 547:5-9.

Erspamer V, Erspamer GV, and Isekiuchi M (1970) Some pharmacological actions of alysiotoxin and bombesin. *J Pharmacol Pharmacol* 22:875-876.

Erspamer V, Erspamer GV, Isekiuchi M, and Nagai I (1972) Occurrence of bombesin and alysiotoxin in extracts of the skin of three European discoglossid frogs and pharmacological actions of bombesin on extra-ocular smooth muscle. *Br J Pharmacol* 45:253-259.

Fattal E, and Melchiorri I (1973) Active polypeptides of the amphibian skin and their synthetic analogues. *Pure Appl Chem* 25:403-414.

Federer E, Erspamer G, Severini C, Erspamer V, Melchiorri I, Delle Fave G, and Nukajima T (1988) *In vitro* bioassay of 27 bombesin-like peptides on 9 smooth muscle cell lines: structure-activity relationships and bombesin receptor subtypes. *Regul Pept* 21:1-11.

Fattal E, Benoy MV, Shapira H, Jensen RT, and Batten JP (1993a) The 6th transmembrane segment of the neuromedin B receptor is critical for high affinity neuromedin B binding. *J Biol Chem* 268:14621-14626.

Fattal E, Corjeu MH, Shupria H, Windg E, Benoy H, Jensen RT, Viatlet J, Sausville EA, and Batten JP (1993b) Neuromedin B receptor is a 7-transmembrane G-protein-coupled receptor in lung carcinoma cells. *J Biol Chem* 268:5879-5884.

Fattal E, Way JW, Corjeu MH, Viatlet J, Sausville EA, and Batten JP (1996) Bombesin receptor structure and expression in human lung carcinoma cell lines. *J Cell Biochem Suppl* 24:237-246.

Fekete EM, Iglesias EG, Yeh H, and Reidl J (2000) Neuromedin C microinjected into the rat hippocampus enhances memory. *Brain Res Rev* 31:389-392.

Feldman J, Corjeu MH, Jensen RT, and Maun J (1990) Purification and characterization of the bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide receptor from Swiss 3T3 cells. *J Biol Chem* 265:17364-17372.

Ferguson SS (2001) Evolving concepts in G protein-coupled receptor endocrinology: the role in receptor desensitization and signaling. *Pharmacol Rev* 53:1-11.

Ferrari HA, Cattaneo AR, Lorimer DL, and Heuvel JV (1997) Location and characterization of the human bombesin receptor expressed by gastrointestinal epithelial cells. *Peptides* 18:663-672.

Fleischmann A, Ladračar U, Friesz H, Duerder MW, and Reidl J (2000) Bombesin receptors in distinct tissue compartments of human pancreatic diseases. *Lab Invest* 80:1607-1617.

Fleischmann A, Waer B, Gelehrter TD, and Reidl J (2001) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptors in human and malignant human uterus: involvement of multiple tissue compartments of *Chi* *Eduard Metab* 46:602-622.

Fleischmann A, Waer B, and Reidl J (2002) overexpression of gastrin-releasing peptide receptors in tumor-associated blood vessels of human ovarian neoplasia. *Cell Oncol* 25:421-432.

Flynn PW, and Reidl J (1998) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptor antagonists: a review but not of interests on food intake. *Pharmacol Rev* 50:725-758.

Furukawa F, Valkana R, Kwekelkamp DJ, de JM, and Kravning EP (2007) Neuroendocrine tumors: peptide receptor radioligand therapy. *Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab* 21:11-122.

Frank GN, Kaye WH, Lederman E, and McCaughan C (2001) Reduced gastrin release and tone in cerebrospinal fluid after recovery from bulbar neuritis. *Appl Physiol* 37:9-14.

Froehl H, Gozdar AF, Park JA, Oie H, and Jensen RT (1992) Characterization of functional receptors for gastrin-releasing hormones on human colon cancer cells. *Cancer Res* 52:1114-1123.

Fujimura Y, Hattori K, and Owen HJ (2007) Bombesin prevents the atrophy of muscle and fat and dysfunction of M cells in ratlets receiving long-term parenteral nutrition. *JPN J Pept Res Nutr* 31:75-85.

Gaster MT, and Pflüger JF (2006) Bombesin-like peptides: modulators of inflammation in acute lung injury? *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 173:1-2.

Garcia J, Pradhan TK, Weber HC, Moody TW, and Jensen RT (1997) The gastrin-releasing peptide receptor in the rat brain: distribution in the central nervous system and pharynx. *Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Exp* 7:353-384.

Giovanni JC, Reidl J, Siekman AE, Figueira SL, Vulvert WA, Jurisica HS, and Hoffman TJ (2007) In vitro evaluation and small-animal PET/CT of a prostate cancer mouse model using ¹¹¹in-labeled analogs side-by-side: comparison of the CT-622A and DOTATATE systems. *J Nucl Med* 48:1327-1337.

Ghatei M, Jang JC, Stevens JC, Hilary CJ, Dickey TC, Lee JC, Christofides ND, and Bilezikian JP (1993) Bombesin and gastrin release action on gut hormones and calcium in man. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 134:980-985.

Gibbs J, Pnacer J, Howe RA, Bole JJ, Hells PT, and Madlidian SP (1979) Bombesin stimulates acid secretion in rats. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 76:2028-2030.

Gibbs J and Smith GP (1988) The actions of bombesin-like peptides on food intake. *Am J Physiol* 254:R1070-1076.

Gibrl P, and Jensen RT (2004) Diagnostic uses of radiolabelled somatostatin receptor analogues in gastrointestinal endocrine tumors. *Dig Liver Dis* 36:810S-812S.

Gibrl P, Reynolds JC, Deppenbusch JL, Chee CC, Vernon DJ, Tramontani B, Wever HC, Stewart CA, and Jensen RT (2004) Somatostatin receptor scintigraphy: its sensitivity and specificity with that of other imaging modalities in detecting neuroendocrine and metastatic gastronomes: a prospective study. *Ann Intern Med* 141:226-234.

Girard AS, Soll AH, Cottrell E, and Walsh JH (1987) Bombesin stimulates gastrin release from canine gastric cells in primary culture. *Am J Physiol* 252:G143-149.

Goswami P, D'Souza G, D'Souza C, Kurnberg L, Fraser M, Tamm-San-Tay R, and Benoy JV (2004) Phosphorylation of focal adhesion kinase by *tau*-in-393 critically mediates gastrin-releasing peptide's mitogenic properties. *Cell* *J Physiol* 199:77-88.

Glover S, Nathaniel R, Stokler L, Perraud C, Anderson RH, Tron-San-Tao R, and Benoy JV (2005) Transient upregulation of GRP and its receptor critically regulates cell cycle during remodeling. *Am J Physiol* 288:C1274-C1282.

Gow-SO, Tramontano MS, Correa A, and Jensen RT (2003) Increased frequency of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor gene mutations during colon adenocarcinoma progression. *Mod Carcinog* 37:6-11.

Gorlaive V, Akhundova A, Buechner H, and Pahreholz V (1992) Molecular cloning of a new bombesin receptor subtype expressed in uterus during pregnancy. *Eur J Biochem* 208:405-410.

Gorlaive V, Akhundova A, Grzeschik KH, and Pahreholz V (1994) Organization and chromosomal localization of the genes for the human bombesin receptor subtypes expressed in pregnant uterus. *FEBS Lett* 345:293-296.

Gordy EF, Siles LW, Bratt BD, Wo W, Wahab JH, Pinsky DG, and Bennett NW (1998) Direct observation of endo-cytosis of gastrin-releasing peptide and its receptor. *J Biol Chem* 273:4003-4011.

Grosley GH Jr, Spannagel A, Trivedi J, and Thompson AC (1988) Effect of bombesin and gastrin-releasing peptide on the release of gastrin inhibitory peptide from rat brain. *See Exp Biol Med* 182:40-54.

Groner S, and Arevalo B (1998) Studies on the mechanisms by which gastrin-releasing peptide potentiates glucose-induced insulin secretion from mouse islets. *Pharmacol* 12:48-57.

Grolier JH (2004) Gastrin-releasing peptide is a modulatory nutrient-activator of developing pancreatic beta cell porcine reflex. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* 287:G1109-G1115.

Grolier JH, and Reubi JC (1999) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptors in non-neoplastic and neoplastic human breast. *Am J Pathol* 155:2067-2076.

Haffar M, and Reubi JC (1997) *In vitro* and *in vivo* characterization of a novel class of secretin receptor antagonists. *J Biol Chem* 272:316-322.

Hanidz QA, Correa B, Darrow A, Haefer H, and Shepard MN (1990) Expression of gastrin-releasing peptide (human bombesin) gene in larval cell differentiated gastrulae of the lung. *J Pathol* 161:48-51.

Hannun YA, and O'Malley B (1996) Nuclear factor-kappa B and its role in cell differentiation and mitogenesis. *J Biol Chem* 263:7016-7019.

Heimbrock TC, Iscru S, Saito M, Balashin NL, Fisher T, Pruzansky A, Kiefer NS, Wiss J, Ambrozie H, and Batten JP (1989) Loss of bombesin-inhibited feeding suppression in gastrin-releasing peptide receptor-deficient mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 86:5188-5192.

Herte MT, Hillebrand JH, Hillebrand MH, Illesius AH, and Jensen RT (1998) PI3-kinase, a heterotrimeric G-protein with Src and v-Crk oncogenes, is required in addition to the adenosine kinase. *J Biol Chem* 273:13649-13654.

Hillebrand JH, Corry ME, Garsky VM, Balashin NL, Kiefer DM, Olfert AH, and Hillebrand MH (1998) Minimal ligand analysis of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor: receptor binding and mitogenesis. *J Biol Chem* 263:7016-7019.

Heimbrock TC, Iscru S, Saito M, Balashin NL, Fisher T, Pruzansky A, Kiefer NS, Wiss J, Ambrozie H, and Batten JP (1989) Loss of bombesin-inhibited feeding suppression in gastrin-releasing peptide receptor-deficient mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 86:5188-5192.

Heimbrock TC, Iscru S, Saito M, Balashin NL, Friedman A, Moore KS, Reiman MW, Kiefer NS, Rothberg NS, Wallen JW, and Oliff A (1989) Carboxy-terminal modification of a gastrin-releasing peptide derivative generates potent antagonists. *J Biol Chem* 264:12581-1262.

Heimbrock TC, Corry ME, Garsky VM, Balashin NL, Kiefer DM, Olfert AH, and Hillebrand MH (1998) Minimal ligand analysis of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor: receptor binding and mitogenesis. *J Biol Chem* 263:7016-7019.

Hermanns K, and Ahren B (1990) Gastrin-releasing peptide stimulates the secretion of insulin, but not that of glucose or somatostatin, from the isolated perfused dog pancreas. *Acta Physiol Scand* 139:173-178.

Hermanns K, and Buckley PT, Poley M, Wistert WH, Sarau HM, and Douglas SA (2003) The neuromedin B receptor antagonist, HM-21212, is a potent antagonist at human and rat atrionatriuretic peptide receptors. *Br J Pharmacol* 140:2023-2027.

Heuser M, Schödt T, Schäly AV, Kübler E, Schleicher H, Lüscher B, and Heinrich K (2005) Expression of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor in renal cell carcinoma: a marker for tumor differentiation and regulation of neangiogenesis and microvascularization. *J Urol* 172:2154-2159.

Higuchi K, Kusano O, Furukawa T, Kinoshita H, Chiose S, and Iwai N (2006) FGF20 induces the atrophy of enteric ganglia in small bowel transplantation, which can be prevented by the neuropeptide bombesin. *Transplant Proc* 38:1828-1832.

Higuchi K, Kusano O, Furukawa T, Kinoshita H, Chiose S, and Sengoku T (2007) Cibola AH, Corry JH, Cahill J, Larson E, and Iwai N (2005) Receptor expression of gastrin-releasing peptide in humans: studies with a specific gastrin-releasing peptide receptor antagonist. *Gen* 40:23-28.

Hill DJ, and McDonald JH (1992) Mitogenic action of gastrin-releasing peptide on isolated epithelial growth plate chondrocytes from the ovine fetus. *Endocrinology* 133:1033-1038.

Hoglund N, Bovis S, Cruckshank M, Miller JH, and Spennikus JH (2007) Expression of neuropeptides B in adipose tissue and its regulation by changes in energy balance. *J Mol Endocrinol* 38:199-210.

Howell DC (1998) The "peptid" approach to the design of non-peptide, small molecule agonists and antagonists of neuropeptides. *Trends Biotechnol* 16:132-134.

Huang H, Howson W, and Rees DC (1994) Peptid design. *Drug Des Discov* 12:683-75.

Hotta K, Matsumoto Y, Nishida M, Kotani K, Takashita M, Kuriyama H, Nakamura T, Wada K, Yamashita S, Funabashi T, et al. (2000) Mutation in bombesin receptor gene *hCRB1* is not a major cause of obesity in the Japanese. *Horm Metab Res* 32:333-336.

Hou W, Tsuchida T, and Jensen RT (1998) Neuropeptide B activates phospholipase D through both PKC-dependent and PKC-independent mechanisms. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1391:337-350.

Hou W, Tsuchida T, and Jensen RT (1999) Activation of bombesin receptor subtype 3 stimulates release of long enteric edta. *Langenbecks Arch Chir* 343:143-148.

Hou W, and Jensen RT (1999) Effect of the bombesin receptor blockers [¹²⁵I]-[Sis(CH₂)]₁₁-Leu¹-Bombesin and N-pivaloyl C₁₂-peptid, silykamide (FL-86, 001-C002) on basal and neuropeptide C-stimulated C₁₂-peptid and GH release in pituitary cell aggregates. *Peptides* 12:2871-2874.

Hou W, Tsuchida T, and Jensen RT (1999) Characterization of human bombesin receptors on mouse pancreatic acini by chemical cross-linking. *Peptides* 11:1143-1150.

Iwahuchi M, Iii-Tek K, Yumada K, Matsuda Y, Sasaki Y, Tanaka K, and Ohki

Hannuzaki H (2003) Molecular cloning and characterization of avian bombesin-like peptide receptors: new tools for investigating molecular basis for ligand selectivity. *J R Pharmacol* 139:S55-566.

Jarpe MB, Knoll C, Mitchell PM, Buhl AM, Dueit K, and Johnson GL (1998) α -Arg β -Phe γ -Trp δ -Leu ϵ -Ile ζ Subunit, a novel antagonist toward new receptors. *J Biol Chem* 273:3097-3104.

Jiang CA, Harrisoon DC, Mayen PR, Crook B, Smart D, and Herivel CJ (2003) The distribution of the orphan bombesin receptor subtype-3 in the rat CNS. *Neuroscience* 120:309-321.

Jensen JA, Carroll RE, and Benya RV (2001) The case for gastrin-releasing peptide acting as a trophic factor when it and its receptor are aberrantly expressed in cancer. *Peptides* 22:685-689.

Jensen RT (2003) Gastrin-releasing peptide, in *Encyclopedia of Gastroenterology* (Johnson LJ ed) pp 179-185, Academic Press, San Diego, CA.

Jensen RT (1994) Receptors on pancreatic cells, in *Physiology of the Gastrointestinal Tract*, 3rd ed (Johnson LR, Jacobson ED, Christensen J, Alphei DH, and Walsh CA eds) pp 103-115, Lippincott, Philadelphia.

Jensen RT and Coy DH (1991) Progress in the development of potent bombesin receptor antagonists. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* 12:13-19.

Jensen RT, Coy DH, Saez CA, Holze-Erian P, Mantey S, and Gardner JD (1988a) Interaction of bombesin and related peptides with receptors on pancreatic acini. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 547:140-149.

Jensen RT, Heiney-Prian P, Mantey S, and Gardner JD (1988b) Identification and characterization of receptors for secretagogues on pancreatic acinar cells. *Fed Proc* 47:458-4236.

Jensen RT, Heiney-Prian P, Mantey S, Jones SW, and Gardner JD (1988c) Characterization of the ability of various substances μ antagonists to inhibit action of bombesin. *Am J Physiol* 254:C885-C899.

Jensen RT, Jones SV, Fader J, and Gardner JD (1984) A synthetic peptide that is a potent inhibitor of bombesin. *Nature* 309:651-653.

Jensen RT, Moody T, Pert C, Rivier JE, and Gardner JD (1978) Interaction of bombesin and hirsin with specific membrane receptors on pancreatic acinar cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 75:6139-6143.

Jensen RT and Moody TW (2003) Bombesin and cellular signaling in cancer, in *Handbook of Biologically Active Peptides* (Kastin AJ ed) pp 429-434, Elsevier, Amsterdam.

Jensen RT, Mrozinski JE Jr, and Coy DH (1993) Bombesin receptor antagonists: different classes and cellular basis of action. *Recent Results Cancer Res* 128:87-113.

Jian X, Soine R, Clark WA, Jensen RT, Hattiey JP, and Northup RJ (1999) The bombesin receptor subtypes have distinct G protein specificities. *J Biol Chem* 274:11573-11581.

Jackson CV, Shultz SM, Tait CJ, Mai L, Perry MK, Valken WM, and Hoffman TL (2006) Evaluation of combined ^{177}Lu -BDA-8-AC-DOTA- Bz -Tyr γ -14-NH₂ GRP receptor-targeted radiotherapy and chemotherapy in PC-3 human prostate tumor cell xenografted SCID mice. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 69:2145-2152.

Jakobson ED, Herivel CJ, and Blommaert S (1993) Receptors for neuropeptide-1-like systems in the rat anterior pituitary gland. *Endocrinology* 134:1829-1836.

Jungwirth A, Schulz AV, Halimes G, Groot K, Szepesvári I, Pintál I, and Arnaudi P (1998) Inhibition of the growth of C-601 human renal adenocarcinoma in vivo by late-acting horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated bombesin. *Cancer Letters* 127:185-191. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0304-7293\(98\)80011-1](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0304-7293(98)80011-1). www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/962609-017.

Kallinger GJ and Mintz EAI (2007) Gastrin-releasing peptide and neuropeptide Y exert opposing actions on circadian phase. *Neurosci Lett* 422:59-63.

Kamei S, Wade A, Asai S, Sekiguchi M, Kimura I, and Wada K (2005) Immunohistochemical localization of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor in the mouse brain. *Neuroscience* 129:103-111.

Kamoshita C, Saitoh AY, Cai AV, and Iihara G (2004) Antagonists of leu-enkephalin/gastrin-releasing peptide decrease the expression of angiogenic and anti-apoptotic factors in human glioblastoma. *Anticancer Drugs* 16:159-165.

Kararosova IN, Roman RD, McEwen BS, and Silver R (2006) Dual regulation of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor in the mouse circumflex clock. *Exp Neuropol* 24:147-155.

Kelley MJ, Sun Y, and Ahrens B (1988) Insulin secretion by gastrin-releasing peptide is noline: ganglion versus direct effect. *Am J Physiol* 254:E1214-E1219.

Kataoka T, Prakash TK, Ryan JH, Miania SA, Hsu W, Donowho PU, Akers MA, Spindel ER, Hattiey JP, Coy DH, and Jensen RT (1999) Molecular cloning and cell biology of the bombesin receptor-1. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 96:5077-5082.

Kelley MJ, Lianisliu RH, Avila JL, Georgiadis MS, Cattell P, Maitland-Jones JL, and Johnson RH (1997) Antisense therapy of a monoclonal antibody directed against gastrin-releasing peptide in patients with small cell lung cancer. *Cancer* 112:256-261.

Kilgore WB, Manthey PW, Mianthi CR, McVey DC, and Vigna SR (1993) Bombesin/GPR-prefering and neuropeptide B-prefering receptors in the rat urogenital system. *Neuroscience* 55:49-57.

Kimura K, Dicke SH, and Suzuki JI (1993) Mechanism of β -adrenergic receptor kinase activation by G proteins. *J Biol Chem* 268:15412-15418.

Kim S, Kelly DR, Hellmich MR, Kim WB, and Chung DH (2002) Gastrin-releasing peptide is a growth factor for human esophageal cancers. *Am J Surg* 283:1-69.

Kimura O, Higashitani R, Furukawa T, Niizato T, Go S, and Iwai T (2006a) Prostaglandin E₂ may be useful for tumor-specific immunotherapy. *Cancer* 106:100-106.

Kimura O, Kinoshio H, Furukawa T, Higuchi K, Chioji S, and Iwai T (2006b) Prevention of warm ischemic injury by neuropeptide bombesin in small bowel transplantation. *Transplant Proc* 38:1825-1828.

Kimura O, Higashitani R, Furukawa T, Niizato T, Go S, and Iwai T (2006c) Prostaglandin E₂ administration can protect the rat small bowel allograft from ischemic reperfusion injury. *J Pediatr Surg* 40:1877-1880.

Kirkham TC, Walsh CA, Gibbs J, Smith GP, Lehan J, and McDermid J (1994) A novel bombesin receptor antagonist selectively blocks the satiety action of peripherally administered bombesin. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* 48:809-811.

Klein WM, Nathanson N, and Nierenberg M (1970) Muscarinic acetylcholine receptor antagonists by accelerated rate of receptor loss. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 40:806-810.

Knudsen S, Holst JJ, Schwartz TW, Jensen SL, and Nielsen OV (1987) The effect of gastrin-releasing peptide on the endocrine pancreas. *Regul Pept* 17:269-274.

Koh SW, Leyte J, and Moody TW (1989) Bombesin activates MAP kinase in non-smooth cell lung cancer cells. *Peptides* 10:121-126.

Kris RH, Hattiey JP, Vinterhooper SW, and Hattiey TW, and Schlessinger J (1987) Identification of the bombesin receptor on murine and human cells by cross-linking experiments. *J Biol Chem* 262:1215-1220.

Krogsbøll GS, Jensen RT, and Hattiey JP (1993a) Mammalian bombesin receptors. *Med Res Rev* 13:389-417.

Krogsbøll GS, Jian X, Chen L, Northup JK, and Hattiey JP (1999) Phosphorylation of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor from *Gobius*. *J Biol Chem* 274:37900-37906.

Krogsbøll GS, Suine E, Wurland RJ, Akesson MA, Benya RV, Jensen RT, and Hattiey JP (1995a) The gastrin-releasing peptide receptor is rapidly phosphorylated by a kinase other than protein kinase C after exposure to agonist. *J Biol Chem* 270:8217-8222.

Krogsbøll GS and Benovic JL (1998) The role of receptor kinases and arachidic acid in G protein-coupled receptor regulation. *Ann Rev Pharmacol* 38:289-319.

Kull PC Jr, Lehan JJ, Landavazo A, Stewart RD, Stockstill B, and McDermid JD (1992) Coevolution of partial agonism/antagonism to bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide analogues on Swiss 3T3 cells by a carboxyl-terminal leucine insertion. *J Biol Chem* 267:12121-12128.

Kusai T, Hattiey JP, Hattiey TW, and Jensen RT (1994) Glycosylation of bombesin receptors: characterization, effect on binding and G-protein coupling. *Biochemistry* 33:1296-12980.

Kusai T, Hennrich M, Wang LH, Evans RL, Benya RV, Bottey JP, and Jensen RT (1995) Characterization of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor expressed in Sf9 cells by its desensitization. *Peptides* 16:891-897.

Kusai T, Hattiey JP, and Rosequist K (1995) Histamine signaling by truncated neuropeptide B receptors in rat-1 cells. *Cell Growth Differ* 6:1427-1435.

Ladehewin EE, Hampton LL, Whaley AC, White WO, Bottey JP, and Moran TH (2002) Disruption in feeding and body weight control in gastrin-releasing peptide receptor deficient mice. *J Endocrinol* 174:272-281.

Ladehewin EE, Hattiey JP, Mautay SA, McHugh PJ, and Moran TH (1992) Distinct distribution of bombesin receptor subtypes in the rat central nervous system. *Brain Res* 553:168-178.

Ladehewin EE, Jensen RT, Mantey SA, McHugh PJ, and Moran TH (1990) Receptor heterogeneity for bombesin-like peptides in the rat central nervous system. *Brain Res* 457:233-240.

Ladehewin EE, Mantey SA, Taylor JR, Coy DH, and Moran TH (1993a) Leu-enkephalin receptor antagonists differentiate receptor subtypes in rat brain. *Eur J Pharmacol* 231:121-125.

Ladehewin EE, Jensen RT, and Moran TH (1993b) Receptors for bombesin-like peptides in the rat central nervous system. *Methods Neurosci* 11:263-281.

Ladehewin EE and Hattiey JP (2002) Bombesin receptor subtypes and their effects feeding suppression by bombesin-like peptides. *Peptides* 23:93-96.

Ladehewin EE, Moore KA, Salonia CR, Mantey SA, Taylor JR, Coy DH, Jensen RT, and Moran TH (1997a) Characterization of bombesin binding sites in rat stomach. *Eur J Pharmacol* 319:245-251.

Ladehewin EE, Mantey SA, Taylor JR, Coy DH, and Moran TH (1997b) Leu-enkephalin receptor antagonists differentiate receptor subtypes in rat brain. *Eur J Pharmacol* 339:121-125.

Ladehewin EE, Jensen RT, and Moran TH (1997c) Receptors for bombesin-like peptides in the rat central nervous system. *Methods Neurosci* 11:263-281.

Ladehewin EE, Taylor JR, Coy DH, Moore KA, and Moran TH (1998a) Hindbrain GHRP receptor blockade antagonizes feeding suppression by peripherally administered CRH. *Am J Physiol* 271:H1809-1814.

Ladehewin EE, Taylor JR, Coy DH, and Moran TH (1998) Blockade of feeding inhibition by neuropeptide B using a selective receptor antagonist. *Eur J Pharmacol* 375:101-106.

Ladehewin EE, Wirth KE, and Moran TH (1998b) Receptor subtype mediation of feeding suppression by bombesin-like peptides. *Peptides* 19:541-545.

Ladehewin EE, Taylor JR, Coy DH, and Moran TH (1998c) Growth hormone-releasing hormone antagonists M2-5-106 inhibits growth of DU-145 levels and mRNA expression of bombesin-like growth factor II in tumors. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 95:8484-8488.

Langleben D, Seftel H, Ritchie A, Moor J, Smyth J, and Rosequist E (1992) Broad spectrum neuropeptide antagonists inhibit the growth of small cell lung cancer in vitro. *Cancer Res* 52:4554-4557.

Langevin P, Dyer A, Goss PE, Gosselin W, Gosselin C, Siegfried JM, and Grunulis JR (2002) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptor-mediated astrocyte growth in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 94:1375-1383.

Lantry LE, Cappelletti E, Mardulain ME, Fox JS, Feng W, Chen J, Thomas N, Eaton SM, Bogdan N, Arunachalam T, et al. (2005) ¹⁷⁷Lu-AMBA: synthesis and characterization of a new ¹⁷⁷Lu-labeled GRP-R agent for systemic radiotherapy of prostate cancer. *J Nucl Med* 46:137-143.

Lazebny AM, Treppel J, Sankar EA, and Hattiey JP (1990) Peptide growth factors and their receptors. *Handb Exp Pharmacol* 95:71-124.

Leahy JJ, Kull PC Jr, Landavazo A, Stockstill B, and McDermid JD (1993) Development of potent gastrin-releasing peptide receptor-mediated astrocyte growth in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 94:1375-1383.

Lantry LE, Cappelletti E, Mardulain ME, Fox JS, Feng W, Chen J, Thomas N, Eaton SM, Bogdan N, Arunachalam T, et al. (2005) ¹⁷⁷Lu-AMBA: synthesis and characterization of a new ¹⁷⁷Lu-labeled GRP-R agent for systemic radiotherapy of prostate cancer. *J Nucl Med* 46:137-143.

Leineke L, Lucci JA 3rd, Paziak B, Cheng JY, Guo YS, Townsend CM Jr, and

Heilmich H (2003) Bombesin α -inomataceptur factor α -activation and expression of proangiogenic factors in prostate cancer cells. *Cancer Res* 63:93-95.

Iki K, Nagata SH, and Spindler EJ (1994) A rhesus monkey model to characterize the role of gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP) in lung development: evidence for stimuli of airway growth. *J Clin Invest* 94:1605-1615.

Iki K, Cui DY, and Spindler EJ (1995) Peptide structural requirements for receptor activation: differences between the two mammalian bombesin receptor subtypes. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 275:285-293.

Lin JT, Cui DY, Mantey SA, and Jensen RT (1995) Comparison of the peptide structural requirements for high affinity activation with bombesin receptors. *Europ J Pharmacol* 294:65-69.

Lin JT, Cui DY, and Jensen RT (2003) Mammalian bombesin receptor and two similar analogs in the sixth transmembrane segment of the mouse gastrin-releasing peptide receptor are important for receptor activation. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 294:1053-1062.

Liu J, Zhao Z, Zhang J, Schaeffer MT, Jiang MM, Guan XM, Van der Ploeg LH, and Feng J (2002) Molecular basis of the differential binding of bombesin and gastrin-releasing peptide receptor to the RGS16. *J Biol Chem* 277:4160-4172.

Liu Y, Carriale JH, Sheng MC, Goracci-Davis A, Grandis JR, and Siegfried JM (2007) Gastrin-releasing peptide activates Akt through the epidermal growth factor receptor pathway and abrogates the effect of gefitinib. *Exp Cell Res* 312:160-167.

Llinares M, Devlin C, Chalhoub O, Azaay J, Neel A, Bernard N, Fehrentz JA, and Martinez J (1999) Synthesis and biological activities of potent bombesin receptor antagonists. *J Pept Res* 53:201-208.

Loft S, Flores DC, Yano M, Schwartsmans G, Roesler R, and Inquierido J (2006) A role for hippocampal gastrin-releasing peptide receptors in extinction of aversive memory. *NeuroReport* 17:935-939.

Lu VW, Thomas SM, Westall AM, Siegfried JM, Li JY, and Grudis RJ (2003) Mitogenic effect of gastrin-releasing peptide in head and neck squamous cancer cells is mediated by activation of the epidermal growth factor receptor. *Oncogene* 22:1825-1832.

MacKinnon AC, Waters C, Jozefiak D, Huisken E, and Sethi T (2001) Bombesin and substance P analogues differentially regulate G-protein coupling to the bombesin receptor: direct evidence for biased agonism. *J Biol Chem* 276:26083-26091.

Madarasz J, Higashimura S, Kiyama H, Matsuda A, Toki T, Yamada T, and Ochiai T (2003) Bombesin receptor agonist stimulates the growth of rat prostate tumor after heating-induced epidermal growth factor-like growth factor receptor signaling in the migration of prostate cancer cells promoted by bombesin. *Prostate* 57:187-195.

Makuchawa K, Quah HJ, Tonaka K, and Ohki-Hamamaki H (2004) Legion resistance and enhancement of feeding-induced satiation by bombesin receptor 2. *Endocrinology* 145:597-605.

Masui K, Cui DY, and Giulianini S (1992) Effect of [Ile⁶]-bombesin (6-13) methylester, a bombesin receptor antagonist, towards bombesin-induced contractions in the guinea-pig and rat isolated urinary bladder. *J Auton Pharmacol* 12:315-322.

Matsuura-Kawai V, Shurin GV, Tsuruoka H, Balikir L, Pirtskhalava Bilevi G, Perez L, Gervasi C, and Shurin MR (2003) Lung cancer-derived bombesin-like peptides down-regulate the generation and function of human dendrite cells. *J Neuroimmunol* 145:55-67.

Makowski LN, Mochi C, Nusidffer GG, and Nowak N (1996) The role of neurokinin B receptor in the rat pituitary-adrenocortical function. *Histochemistry* 109:431-436.

Mallard DA, Higgins T, Jones NC, and Roseveart R (1997) Differential control of cyclin D1 and D3 on the Caki inhibitor 272Kup by diverse signalling pathways in Swiss 3T3 cells. *Oncogene* 14:1759-1766.

Mantey SA, Shrestha DK, Pradhan TK, Ikuhara H, Riaz IM, Shen L, Hu W, Iusuf SJ, and Jensen RT (2001) Functional design of a peptide agonist that interacts selectively with the α -phorbol ester, bombesin receptor subtype 3. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 301:1161-1170.

Mantey SA, Cui DY, Pradhan TK, Ikuhara H, Riaz IM, Shen L, Cui DY, and Jensen RT (2008) Identification of bombesin receptor subtype-specific ligands: effect of methyl acyl chain substitution, synthesis, and evaluation of putative reported agonists. *Peptides* 29:181-189.

Mantey SA, Wei H, Srinz E, Akeson M, Ryan RR, Pradhan TK, Stevens RH, Spindler ER, Hunter JY, Cui DY, et al (1997) Discovery of a high affinity radioligand for the human orphan receptor, bombesin receptor subtype 3, which deserves it has a unique pharmacology compared to other mammalian bombesin receptors. *J Biol Chem* 272:2602-2607.

Mantey SA, Cui DY, and Spindler EJ (2002) Bombesin analogs: effects on thermogenesis and glucose metabolism. *Peptides* 23:187-197.

Markwardt R, and Heuvel JC (1999) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptors in the human prostate: relation to neoplastic transformation. *Cancer Res* 59:1152-1158.

Martinez A (2004) A new family of angiogenesis factors. *Cancer Lett* 236:167-181.

Martinez A, and Cui DY (2004) Bombesin receptor agonist, Bm-101 (MP-105) Synthesis and biologic activity of some peptide-aptide analogues of gastrin-releasing peptide: the importance of the peptide backbone. *J Med Chem* 47:1874-1879.

Martinez V and Tache Y (2000) Bombesin and the brain-gut axis. *Peptides* 21:1617-1625.

McGill GL and Boyd Y (1993) Comparative mapping of the G protein genes on the X chromosome of four artiodactyl genomes. *Genomics* 17:106-110.

Meng T, Zhu HY, Tsunoda Y, Goke B, and Williams JA (1991) Intracellular mediators of bombesin action on rat pancreatic acinar cell. *Am J Physiol* 260:G588-G594.

Matsuura K, Yoneda K, Wada E, Hasegawa T, Usui Y, and Wada K (2003) Bombesin receptor subtypes-3 mediates plasma insulin concentration. *Peptides* 24:83-90.

Matsuoka D, Glover S, Nathaniell R, Morkinukli K, Ying J, and Beavo RA (2005) Neuropeptides B and its receptor are mitogens in both normal and malignant epithelial cells. *Endocrinology* 146:768-775.

McHugh ED, Itohken K, and Hall J (1990) Construction of chimeric human bombesin receptors to identify neuropeptides and a gastrin-releasing peptide receptor binding sites. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 255:455-458.

Mazzanti G, Ersperman G, and Piccielli D (1992) Relative potencies of peptide bombesin-like and gastrin-releasing peptide (BGP-102, amorphin) bombesin (B-14) and linear, and bombesin-like peptides on the rat pituitary and in vivo smooth muscle proliferation. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 264:120-124.

McDonald TJ, Ghatei MA, Blaauw SJ, Adrien TE, Mochizuki T, Yamashita C, and Yanaihara N (1983) Dose-response comparisons of canine plasma gastrin-stomach hormone response to bombesin and the porcine gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP). *Regul Pept* 5:125-137.

McDonald TJ, Ghatei MA, and Yanaihara N (1984) Effect of bombesin on canine pancreatic and stomach hormone release from porcine non-entericized gastric tissue. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 96:227-233.

McDonald TJ, Ghatei MA, and Yanaihara N (1985) Effect of bombesin on porcine non-entericized gastric tissue. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 109:263-267.

Menali Z, Bedard T, Andrew N, Davis B, McNaught AJ, Gonzalez MJ, Pritchard M, Kaval T, and Arimura Y (2006) Bombesin receptors as a novel anti-ulcer therapy: B2B1 receptor activation on anxiety through alterations of neurons in the nucleus accumbens. *J Neurosci* 26:1131-1138.

Menali Z, Kaval T, and Arimura Y (2002) Role of bombesin-receptor peptides in the mediation or integration of the stress response. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 59:272-277.

Merill Z, Meltzoff J, and Arimura Y (1999) Role of bombesin-receptor peptides in the control of food intake. *Neuropeptides* 33:376-386.

Metz IC, Pato M, Mazzanti G, and Piccielli D (1992) Bombesin receptor 1 in the rat pituitary: distribution of the receptor, cellular distribution, and synthesis of antisense from a cDNA clone. *J Mol Endocrinol* 97:263-270.

Mihara S, Hara M, Nakamura M, Sakuragi K, Tokura K, Fujimoto M, Fukai T, and Nonura T (1995) Non-peptide bombesin receptor antagonists, kuwanon G and H, isolated from mulberry. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 213:594-599.

Mihara JI and Rozenberg Y (1988) Bombesin enhancement of cAMP accumulation in Sertoli 3T3 cells: evidence of a local mechanism of action. *J Cell Physiol* 137:211-223.

Millar JH and Rozenberg E (1990) Chronic desensitization to bombesin by progressive down-regulation of bombesin receptors in Swiss 3T3 cells. *J Biol Chem* 265:20262-20268.

Milner R, and Saito S (2002) Bombesin receptor subtypes modulate contractile activity in cat upper gastrointestinal tract. *Peptides* 23:459-465.

Mimamoto N, Kanayama K, and Matsuo H (1983) Neuropeptides B: a novel bombesin-like peptide identified in porcine spinal cord. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 114:541-548.

Mimamoto N, Kanayama K, and Matsuo H (1984) Neuropeptides B is a major bombesin-like peptide in rat brain: regional distribution of neuropeptide B and neuropeptide B-32 in rat brain, pituitary and spinal cord. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 124:925-932.

Mimamoto N, Sudah T, Kanayama K, and Matsuo H (1985) Neuropeptides B-32 and B-30: two "big" neuropeptides B identified in porcine spinal cord. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 130:685-691.

Modlin IM, Lamer CB, and Walsh J (1981) Stimulation of canine pancreatic polypeptide, gastrin, and insulin release by ranitidine, tetrone, berberine, and reserpine. *J Clin Endocrinol* 92:1276-1282.

Moody TW, Cawley D, Pabrenberg J, and Jensen RT (2008) Neuropeptides as anti-carcinogenic growth factors in cancer cells. *Curr Pharm Des* 14:265-276.

Moody TW, Cawley D, Pabrenberg J, and Jensen RT (2005) Neuropeptides B stimulate arachidonate release and gene expression, and the growth of C6 glioma cells. *Peptides* 16:1123-1130.

Moody TW, Gehr T, O'Leary TL, and Roseveart JM (1988) Localization of receptors for bombesin-like peptides in the rat brain. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 517:11-14.

Moody TW, and Jensen RT (1997) Neuropeptides as potential personal peptides. *Peptides* 18:529-535.

Moody TW, Jensen RT, Goracci L, and Lepton J (2000) Nonpeptide neuropeptides B receptor antagonists inhibit the proliferation of C6 glioma cells. *Eur J Pharmacol* 409:133-142.

Moody TW, Korman LY, and O'Dowd TL (1986) Neuropeptide B-like peptides in the rat brain: distribution, metabolism, mechanism of release and location in synaptosomes. *Peptides* 7:615-620.

Moody TW, Le Jonz J, Goracci L, and Jensen RT (2003b) Neuropeptide gastrin-releasing peptide receptor antagonists inhibit the proliferation of lung cancer cells. *Eur J Pharmacol* 474:203-210.

Moody TW, Nakajima M, Tokuhashi M, Shishimura M, Nakagawa T, Martinez A, Pasciak J, Cui DY, and Jensen RT (2004) Development of high affinity competitive bombesin-conjugates that have targeted cytotoxicity for bombesin receptor-containing tumor cells. *J Biol Chem* 279:23560-23569.

Moody TW, and Zarnstorff M (2004) Bombesin-like peptides and associated receptors in the brain: distribution, metabolism, mechanism of release and location in synaptosomes. *Peptides* 25:116-120.

Moody TW, Nakajima M, Kondo Y, Jakuhashi S, Gusho D, and Jensen RT (2005a) Bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide receptor antagonists increase the ability of histone deacetylase inhibitors to reduce lung cancer proliferation. *J Mol Neurosci* 28:221-233.

high-affinity binding sites for gastrin-releasing peptide on human colorectal cancer tissue but not uninvolved mucosa. *Br J Cancer* 71:1087-1089.

Qian JM, Cai DY, Jiang NY, Gardner JD, and Jensen RT (1997) Synthetic peptides bearing the C-terminal segment of substance P as receptor antagonists with enhanced specificity. *J Biol Chem* 272:16657-16671.

Qin Y, Ertl T, Cai RZ, Harvert JE, Gross K, and Schally AV (1993) Antagonists of bombesin/bombesin-releasing peptide inhibit growth of SW-1990 human pancreatic adenocarcinoma and production of cyclic AMP. *Int J Cancer* 53:257-262.

Qin Y, Hlimos G, Cai RZ, Stoeck T, and Schally AV (1994) Bombesin and its analogs growth of human breast cancer and binding of bombesin to its receptors. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol* 49:519-528.

Radelecer S, Cai RZ, Serfass P, Groot K, Redding TW, Pruski J, and Schally AV (1991a) Biological effects and receptor binding affinities of new pseudopeptide bombesin/GRP receptor antagonists with N-terminal D-Tyr-D-Tyr. *Int J Pept Protein Res* 37:593-600.

Radelecer S, Miller G, and Schally AV (1991b) Inhibition of growth of HT-29 human colon carcinoma cells by a mixture of bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide antagonist (GRF-3095). *Cancer Res* 51:6006-6009.

Regoli D, Dina S, Rheebele NF, Drapau G, Rauhini N, and Orlenni-Juste P (1986) Receptors for neuropeptides, tachykinins, and bombesin: a pharmacological review. *Annu Rev Med* 37:447-476.

Rodriguez M, Cai RZ, and Schally AV (1984) characterization of high-affinity receptors for bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide on the human prostate cancer cell line LNCaP and DU-145: internalization of receptor bound ¹²⁵I-Tyr¹-bombesin by tumor cells. *Prostate* 5:257-265.

Rettori V, Pazzaglia CC, Moura EG, Ulrich J, and McConnell SM (1992) Role of neuropeptides in the regulation of the release of thyrotropin in hypothyroid and hyperthyroid rats. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 89:3028-3032.

Rodriguez M, Cai RZ, Schally AV, and Cogger DG (2002) Bombesin receptor agonists in human cancers: detection with the universal radiooligopeptide ¹²⁵I-Tyr¹-Bla¹⁻¹¹Ph¹²Nle¹³Bme¹⁴⁻¹⁵. *Clin Cancer Res* 8:139-146.

Rovito JE, and Brooks KR (1979) Bombesin, bombesin-like peptides and related peptides: effects on thermoregulation. *Biochemistry* 17:1766-1771.

Rodríguez-Fernández JA, and Rosenthal E (1996) Bombesin, bradykinin, vasoressin, and phorbol esters rapidly and transiently activate Src family tyrosine kinases in Swiss 3T3 cells, dissociation from tyrosine phosphorylation of P125 focal adhesion kinase. *J Biol Chem* 271:2785-2791.

Rodríguez M, Cai RZ, Nagy JA, and Martinez J (1980) Synthesis of peptidomimetics analogs of the extramammary tetrapeptide of gastrin and evaluation of their biological activity on acid secretion. *Int J Pept Protein Res* 23:293-299.

Roulier R, Henriquez JA, and Schwartz-Morel J (2000a) Gastrin-releasing peptide receptor as a molecular target for psychiatric and neurological disorders. *CNS Neurosci Disord Drug Targets* 5:197-203.

Roulier R, Henriquez JA, and Schwartz-Morel J (2000b) Bombesin, bombesin-related peptides and gastrin-releasing peptide receptors in the hippocampus. *Neuroscience* 94:345-357.

Roulier R (1998) Signal transduction pathways in the mitogenic response to gastrin-releasing peptide receptor agonists. *J Cell Physiol* 177:507-517.

Rosenzweig E (1981) Bombesin-inhibition of cell proliferation in SW3 cells: specific receptors and early signaling events. *Annu NY Acad Sci* 547:227-292.

Rosenzweig E (1998a) Gastrointestinal peptide signaling through tyrosine phosphorylation and activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 95:17617-17622.

Rosenzweig E, Mazzoni M, Zuchelli J, and Callies M (1987) Protein kinase C activation enhances cAMP accumulation in Swiss 3T3 cells: inhibition by pertussis toxin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 84:2282-2286.

Rosenzweig E, and Sancristan-A (1983) Bombesin stimulation of DNA synthesis and cell division in cultures of Swiss 3T3 cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 80:1000-1004.

Rosenzweig E, Schiffrin E, Ternaux V, and Pert CB (1985) Neuropeptides are chemotactic for human tumor cells and neoplastic: a possible mechanism for metastasis. *Clin Immunol Immunopathol* 37:87-93.

Rognin T, Tugli A, Matsuura D, Lee BS, and Benyo RV (2000) Consequence of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor activation on human colon cancer cell line: an intracellular signaling mechanism. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 295:176-182.

Ryan RH, Kurniau T, Mantey SA, Prudhomme TW, Weber HC, Battye JF, and Jensen RT (1999) Comparative pharmacology of a neuropeptide N terminal bombesin antagonist PD 168368. *J Exp Pharmacol Ther* 290:1202-1211.

Ryan RH, Taylor JE, Daniel JL, and Cowan A (1996) Pharmacological profiles of two bombesin analogues in cells transfected with human neuropeptide B receptors. *J Pept Res* 47:191-196.

Ryan RH, Weber HC, Hou W, Salin E, Mantey SA, Battye JP, Cog DH, and Jensen RT (1998a) Ability of various bombesin receptor agonists and antagonists to alter intracellular signaling of the human orphan receptor BHS-3. *J Biol Chem* 273:13013-13024.

Ryan RH, Weber HC, Mantey SA, Hou W, Hilfinger ME, Prudhomme TW, Cog DH, and Jensen RT (1998b) Fluorimetry and intracellular signaling mechanisms of the human orphan receptor BHS-3 in lung cancer cells. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 287:366-380.

Saeed ZA, Huang SCY, Cog DH, Jiang NY, Heinz-Ervin P, Mantey SA, Gardner JD, Jensen RT, and Daniel JL (1996) Identification of positions in position 12 of bombesin as antagonists. *Peptides* 16:957-963, 1996.

Safavi A, Raish JP, Matsuura D, Bhatnagar S, and Nelson J (2005) Single-drug multiligand conjugates: synthesis and preliminary cytotoxicity evaluation of a peptide-amphiphilic "scorpion" molecule. *Bioconjug Chem* 17:65-69.

Saito E, Akeson M, Mantey SA, Jensen RT, and Battye JF (1998) Four amino acid residues are critical for high affinity binding of neuropeptide B to the neuropeptide B receptor. *J Biol Chem* 273:15927-15932.

Sakamoto C, Nagao M, Matsumoto T, Yamada H, Kondo Y, and Ishii S (1988) Bombesin receptor on non-neurosecretory membranes: structural characterization of somatostatin-28 and somatostatin-28 receptors and comparison with pancreatic type receptors. *J Biol Chem* 263:1441-1445.

Sano H, Feiglman SD, Hrewat DL, Iwasa H, Soller AW, Pan J, Roitman MI, Kinnarita A, Howard AD, and Tsou C-P (2004) Characterization of the bombesin-like peptide receptor family in prostate. *Genomics* 81:38-41.

Santikoula C, and Rosenzweig E (2000) Calakin (GM-6001), a broad-spectrum matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, blocks bombesin- and LPA-induced EGF receptor transactivation and DNA synthesis in Rat-1 Cells. *Exp Cell Res* 269:437-446.

Santikoula C, Sinevert-Smith J, and Rosenzweig E (2001) EGF receptor function is disrupted in late G₁ cell cycle progression induced by bombesin and bradykinin. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 281:C2861-C2867.

Santikoula C, Sinevert-Smith J, and Rosenzweig E (2004) Insulin reduces the requirement for EGF/IGF transactivation in bombesin-induced DNA synthesis. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 318:825-832.

Savaki Y, Dina S, Rheebele NF, Drapau G, Benyo RV, and Cog DH (1997) Solid-phase synthesis and biological properties of psi-[CH₂]¹¹psi-peptide analogues of a highly potent somatostatin octapeptide. *Mol Pharmacol* 52:1162-1166.

Schultz AP, Cannar-Schultz AB, Plunwski A, Nagy A, Halouska N, and Relak Z (2000) Peptide analogs in the therapy of prostate cancer. *Prostate* 45:158-165.

Schultz AP and Nagy A (1999) Cancer chemotherapy based on targeting of neuropeptide conjugates: implications on tumor. *Adv Enzymol* 71:141-141.

Schultz AP, Nagy A (2004) Chemotherapy: a new approach to cancer through tumor-hormone receptors. *Trends Endocrinol Metab* 15:300-309.

Schultz AB (2002) Gastric secretion. *Curr Opin Gastroenterol* 18:639-649.

Schultz AB, Hightower J, Cog DH, and Mukhikuri GM (1991) Regulation of acid secretion by bombesin/GRP neurons of the gastric fundus. *Am J Physiol* 260:G101-G106.

Schulte S, Hock C, and Schulz A (2005) Immunohistochemical detection of bombesin receptor subtypes GRPR and BRS-3 in human tumors using novel antisera and site antibodies. *Vitro Cell Bio* 44:421-427.

Schumann M, Nakagawa T, Mantey SA, Tokita K, Venzenz D, Horner SJ, Benyo RV, and Jensen RT (1997) Activation of the nerve of the central point of the anterior intercellular loop of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor for phospholipase C₂ activation, internalization, and chronic down regulation. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 307:575-587.

Schwartsmann G, DeLone LR, Horowitz M, Schwartsmann D, Caneella A, Pereira AS, Richter M, Sauer E, de Rothe AB, Sauerwein H, and Schwartsmann G (2004) A phase I trial of the somatostatin receptor antagonist BAY-4390 in patients with advanced solid malignancies. *Invest New Drugs* 34:403-412.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Covatta A, Bellonello S, Paolo M, Montelone F, et al. (2004) Detection of colon cancer with ¹¹¹In-labeled bombesin derivative ¹¹¹In-Tc-L33-1. *Cancer Biomarkers* 1:1-10.

Sepulveda F, De Vincenti G, Corazzani E, Mason R, Osti M, Pallautin N, Cov

epithelial cells: association with prolonged leukocyte exposure and responsiveness to bombesin-like peptides. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 156:358-365.

Siegrist JM, Guenter UJ, and Gaither AL (1993) Effects of bombesin and gastrin-releasing peptide on human bronchial epithelial cells from a series of donor-independent variations and mutations in the bombesin receptor gene. *Am J Physiol* 264:C241-C247.

Siegrist JM, Guenter UJ, and Gaither AL, Gaither C, Hahn J, and Shriver SH (1999) Evidence for autocrine actions of neurokinin-2 and gastrin-releasing peptide in small-cell lung cancer. *Pharmacol Therap* 78:291-302.

Singh P, Guo YS, Kull PC, and Leibow J (1992) A novel bombesin antagonist (22SUS93) potently inhibits bombesin-evoked release of gastrin-releasing hormones from rats and dogs, in vitro and in vivo. *Regul Pept* 40:91-97.

Sinnett-Smith J, Smith AK, Salakvelidze C, Duque JP, and Rosengurt E (2009) $\text{G}_\alpha\text{q/11}$ -mediated Ca^{2+} and Ca^{2+} /CaM signaling in bombesin-induced mitogenic signal transduction mediated by both G_α_q and G_α_i in Swiss 3T3 cells. *J Biol Chem* 275:30644-30652.

Sinnett-Smith J, Zachary J, and Rosengurt E (1988) Characterization of a bombesin receptor on Swiss mouse 3T3 cells by affinity cross-linking. *J Biol Chem* 263:237-240.

Sinnett-Smith J, Zachary J, Li Y, Chen AH, and Rosengurt E (1990) Bombesin stimulation of P215 cell adhesion kinase tyrosine phosphorylation: role of protein kinase C Ca^{2+} /calmodulin, and the actin cytoskeleton. *J Biol Chem* 14261-14268.

Sinnett-Smith J, Zhukova E, Hsieh N, Jiang X, and Rosengurt E (2004) Protein kinase D potentiates DNA synthesis induced by G α -coupled receptors by increasing the duration of ERK signaling in Swiss 3T3 cells. *J Biol Chem* 279:16883-16893.

Sinnett-Smith J, Zhukova E, Reij U, and Rosengurt E (2007) Protein kinase D2 potentiates MEK/ERK1/2 signaling, β -arrestin2 recruitment and DNA synthesis induced by bombesin in Swiss 3T3 cells. *J Cell Physiol* 211:761-780.

Slice LW, Wang HK, Sternheim C, Grindfley EF, Burnett JW, and Walsh JJ (1994) The conserved NIPX γ motif present in the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor is not a signal sequence. *J Biol Chem* 269:17700-17703.

Smith CJ, Veltkamp R, and Hahn J (2005) Radiolabeled peptide conjugates for targeting of the bombesin receptor superfamily subtypes. *Natl Med Biol* 32:733-740.

Smith CJ, Veltkamp R, and Hoffman JV (2003) Gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP) receptor targeted radiotherapeutic agents: a canine update. *Natl Med Biol* 30:651-661.

Spindler EH (2006) Amphiphilic bombesin-like peptides, in *Handbook of Biologically Active Peptides* (Kastin AJ, ed) pp 277-281. Berlin, Germany.

Spindler EH, Glade E, Urban P, Goedhahn RH, and Seeger W (1990) Cloning and functional characterization of a complementary DNA encoding the nerve fibroblast bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide receptor. *Mol Endocrinol* 4:1956-1963.

Spindler EH, Glade E, Seeger W, and Nagy JA (1993) Bombesin-like peptides as ligands for the bombesin receptor. *Endocrinology* 134:1770-1776.

Tan J, Cui H, Hahn J, and Manley TJ (2003) Substitution and purification of hexapeptide bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide receptors from human cell lines. *J Mol Neurosci* 29:49-50.

Stamper J, Scholly A, Scholly AV, Varga JL, Hammann BD, Groot K, Halmeo G, Cai RZ, and Sundar M (2003) Antagonism of growth hormone-releasing hormone (GHRH) and of bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide receptors by the expression of a GHRH/GRP receptor of the GOF/HRE family in PC-3 and D-145 human androgen-independent prostate cancers. *Prostate* 54:303-315.

Stanford TR, Gibbs J, Cui HJ, and Smith JP (1995) Fetal ventricular injection of the bombesin receptor antagonist [$\text{D}-\text{Phenylalanine}$] G , methyl ester, and B2W2258US, increases feed intake in rats. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* 50:663-671.

Staschen M, Baechti G, Tewari A, Anderson S, Yoder HA, Chang L, Crapo JD, Pierce RA, Cuttitta F, and Sundar M (2007) Bombesin-like peptides modulate adrenocortical tumor angiogenesis in bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*.

Subramanian M, Sugiyama K, Cui H, Koh Y, Miller YE, Weller PW, Kada W, Wada E, and Sundar M (2003) Bombesin-like peptides and mast cell responses: relevance to bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 168:605-611.

Sukhotnik I, Sliper N, Karry R, Shoen R, Caron AG, Luria M, Shiloh E, and Nagleifer JG (2007) Bombesin stimulates enterocyte turnover following massive small bowel resection in a rat. *Pediatr Endocrinol* 23:397-401.

Sun B, Halman G, Schally AW, Xiong Y, and Martinez M (2000a) Presence of receptors for bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide and mRNA for three receptor subtypes in human prostate cancer. *Prostate* 43:392-398.

Sun B, Schally AV, and Halman G (2000b) The presence of receptors for bombesin/GH β and mRNA for three receptor subtypes in human ovarian epithelial cancers. *Regul Pept* 87:77-84.

Sun G, and Chen ZA (2001) Gastrin-releasing peptide mediates the local Ca^{2+} transients in the heart. *Nature* 448:458-461.

Sun H, Tewari A, Shao S, Palko N, Hashimoto H, Makimura T, Ishihara S, Saito R, and Mier W (1999) Serum gastrin-releasing peptide is a useful marker for treatment monitoring and survival in small-cell lung cancer. *Oncology* 57:143-148.

Sunday ME, Kaplan LM, Miyazawa E, Chan WW, and Spindler EH (1988) Gastrin-releasing peptide (mammalian bombesin) gene expression in health and disease. *Regul Pept* 22:111-121.

Sunday ME, Yoder BA, Cuttitta F, and Emanuel RL (1996) Bombesin-like peptide mediates lung injury in a baboon model of bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *J Clin Invest* 102:584-594.

Sweig S, and Schonbrun A (1987) Characterization of ligand binding and processing by bombesin receptors in an insulin-secreting cell line. *Biochem J* 247:575-581.

Sweig S, and Schonbrun A (1990) Differentiation of islet cells to bombesin receptors: a possible role in the development of diabetes. *Diabetologia* 33:101-105.

Tan YH, Miettinen P, and Nagel J (1985) Bombesin-like peptides in health and disease. *Am J Physiol* 249:R1471-1481.

Tatigawa LN, Matsukura HP, Matkowskyj KA, and Ikenou Y (2007) Gastrin-releasing peptide mediates its morphogenic properties in human colon cancer by up-regulating intracellular adhesion protein-1 (ICAM-1) via local adhesion kinase. *Br J Pharmacol* 151:730-739.

Tan YH, Qiu XN, Qiu XQ, Yang L, Wu Y, Qu F, Liu HJ, and Zhang JH (2005) Wound repair and proliferation of bronchial epithelial cells enhanced by bombesin receptor subtype 3 activation. *Peptides* 26:1852-1858.

Tan YH, Qiu XN, Yang L, Wu Y, Qu F, Wang H, Liu HJ, and Weber HC (2007) PPAR γ and AP-1 regulate bombesin receptor subtype 3 expression in ozone-injured bronchial epithelial cells. *Peptides* 28:403-410.

Tanaka A, Jensen RT, and Uematsu-Maria JI (2006) Gata6 inhibits stimulated enzymatic secretion and intracellular signaling transduction pathways in pancreatic acinar cells by a non-PKC δ -dependent mechanism. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1768:25-32.

Ter Beek WP, Mulder ES, Van Heggen RA, Blaauw J, and Lammers CJ (2004) Bombesin receptor subtypes: receptor expression is increased in patients with Crohn's disease but not in inflammatory arthritis. *J Clin Endocrinol* 157:1047-1051.

Terui H, Itami S, Tadokoro T, Takeyama M, Katajiri K, and Takayoshi S (1998) Growth stimulation of normal melanocytes and avascular avascular cells by gastrin-releasing peptide (GRP). *J Dermatol Sci* 17:183-188.

Thom SM, Grindfley J, Wentzel AL, Goedhahn RH, and Siegrist JM (2005) Bombesin receptor subtypes 1 and 2 are expressed on the epidermal growth factor receptor in human cancer cells. *Neoplasia* 7:456-461.

Tsui-Soto N, Jones CLA, and Kania MA (1990) Clinical correlates of bombesin-like peptide receptor antagonist expression in human lung cancer cells. *Lung Cancer* 15:341-354.

Tokun H, Hosari SA, Cui HJ, and Jensen RT (2002) Molecular basis of the selectivity of the bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide receptor for gastrin-releasing peptide. *Mol Pharmacol* 61:1435-1441.

Tokita K, Hosari SA, Kotsuji T, Manley TJ, Cui HJ, and Jensen RT (2001a) Tyrosine 220 in the fifth transmembrane domain of the neurokinin B receptor is critical for the high selectivity of the peptide antagonist. *Mol Pharmacol* 60:495-503.

Tokita K, Kuttina T, Hosari SA, Cui HJ, and Jensen RT (2001b) Tyrosine phosphorylation basis for selectivity of bombesin-like peptide antagonists for the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor. *J Biol Chem* 276:36523-36563.

Trao TA, Mattern HJ, Afhang M, Amitay O, Ziv O, Margalit BA, Taylor JE, Heyer D, and Goodman L (1998) Design, synthesis, and biological activities of potent and selective serotonin-5HT_{1A} antagonists incorporating novel peptidomimetic residues. *J Am Chem Soc* 120:2879-2885.

Tremblay A, and Gosselin C (2005) Sustained Ca^{2+} regulation of colonie cell transport by GRIP-1. GRIP1 stimulates transplastochitin and Na^+ secretion. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 290:C848-C858.

Trepat J, Moyar J, Cuttitta F, Frucht H, Cop D, Nitah D, Muhlbauer JL, Jensen RT, and Sauvageville LA (1988) A novel bombesin receptor antagonist inhibits auto-crine signals in a small cell lung carcinoma cell line. *Biocell Biophys Hopkins Mem* 149:1383-1389.

Tremblay A, and Gosselin C (2005) Sustained Ca^{2+} regulation of colonie cell transport by GRIP-1. GRIP1 stimulates transplastochitin and Na^+ secretion. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 290:C848-C858.

Tsai CJ, and Ehrhart E, Stratak J, and Lugon J (1995a) Influence of second messengers on the interaction of cholinergic and bombesin receptors. *J Biol Chem* 270:17784-17801.

Tseng MJ, Detjen K, Stratak J, and Lugon J (1995b) C-terminal carboxylic domain determines internalization and recycling characteristics of bombesin receptor chimeras. *J Biol Chem* 270:18838-18846.

Tsuda T, Kusuji T, and Jensen RT (1997a) Effect of gastrin-releasing peptide receptor number on receptor affinity, coupling, desensitization and receptor modulation. *Mol Pharmacol* 51:712-723.

Tsuda T, Kusuji T, and Jensen RT (1997b) Neurokinin B receptor activation causes tyrosine phosphorylation of P112 AX by a phospholipase C- δ -dependent mechanism which requires P121 WY and integrity of the acid cytoskeleton. *Biochemistry* 36:161-167.

Tsuda T, and Jensen RT (1994) Puriolin: a cytoskeletal target for tyrosine kinase. *Biochem J* 307:747-752.

Van Kessel M, Krenning EI, de Jong M, Vinkenhuizen R, and Kwee Kleijnen JM (2007) Peptide receptor radiolabeling therapy with radiolabelled somatostatin analogues in patients with neuroendocrine tumor positive tumours. *Acta Oncol* 46:732-734.

Van T, EA, and Jensen RT (1993) Neurokinin B receptor activation causes tyrosine phosphorylation of P112 AX by a phospholipase C- δ -dependent mechanism which requires P121 WY and integrity of the acid cytoskeleton. *Biochemistry* 32:1219-1245.

Vargek R, De Reijder DL, Richter RH, Busslinger M, Loh CJ, and Solomon TE (1991) Effects of potent bombesin antagonists on early pancreatic secretion in the rat. *Mol Peptidol* 12:497-507.

Vigueri L, Foyet E, and Gosselin C (1997) Preparation of a family of a neurokinin-1 preferring bombesin receptor in brain microvascular endothelial cells. *Kar Biotec* 27:R413-R437.

Vinayak N, Murakami M, Sharp CJ, Jensen RT, and Gardner JD (1990) Carbocyclic desensitizes pancreatic enzyme secretion by down-regulation of receptors. *Am J Physiol* 258:B107-112.

Wang J, and Jensen RT (1999) Neurokinin B receptor and neurokinin A receptor. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* 20:302-309.

Wang S, and Schonbrun A (1989) Neurokinin B receptor and neurokinin A receptor: immunoreactivity in the brain. *Neuroscience* 26:101-110.

Wang S, and Schonbrun A (1990) Differentiation of islet cells to bombesin receptors: a possible role in the development of diabetes. *Diabetologia* 33:101-105.

Wang Y, and Jensen RT (1999) Neurokinin B receptor and neurokinin A receptor. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* 20:302-309.

Wang Y, and Jensen RT (1999) Neurokinin B receptor in esophagus: evidence for subtypes of bombesin receptors. *Am J Physiol* 276:G747-G758.

Wang Y, Schonbrun A, Wang J, Cui HJ, Villanueva M, Manley S, and Jensen RT (1990) Neurokinin B receptor antagonists distinguish receptor subtypes. *Am J Physiol* 259:G648-G653.

Wada E, Watanabe K, Yamada K, Ogura H, Yamane M, Inomata Y, Eguchi J, Yamamoto K, Sunday ME, Maeno H, et al. (1997) Generation and characterization of mice lacking gastrin-releasing peptide receptor. *Blockley Biophys Rev Commun* 23:928-933.

Wada E, Way J, Leupe-Verheyden AM, and Battey JF (1998) Neuropeptides II and III: Gastrin-releasing peptide mRNAs are differentially distributed in the rat nervous system. *J Neurosci* 18:2919-2936.

Wada E, Way J, Shupliak H, Kuromi K, Leupe-Verheyden AM, Coy D, Jensen RT, and Blattay J (1991) cDNA cloning, characterization, and brain region-specific expression of a neuropeptide B-prefering bombesin receptor. *Neuron* 6:421-430.

Wade LH, Blattay J, and Jensen RT (1995) Activation of a G-protein-coupled receptor of bombesin-related hormones in intracellular Ca^{2+} in quiescent Swiss 3T3 cells involves a protein kinase C-independent mechanism. *J Cell Physiol* 166:333-340.

Wang LH, Battey JF, Wada E, Lin JT, Minster S, Coy DH, and Jensen RT (1992) Activation of a neuropeptide B-prefering bombesin receptors on rat glioblastoma-6 cells increases cellular Ca^{2+} and phosphoinositides. *Biochem J* 286:641-645.

Wang LH, Lin JT, and Jensen RT (1993a) Desmopressin-like neuropeptides and bombesin function as potent bombesin receptor antagonists, partial agonists, or agonists. *J Biol Chem* 268:5693-5703.

Wang LH, Montey SA, Lin JT, Frueh H, and Jensen RT (1993b) Ligand binding, internalization, desensitization, and regulation by guanine nucleotides of bombesin receptors in a neuropeptide B receptor. *Blockley Biophys Rev Commun* 17:223-242.

Wang QJ, Krestan JA, Schally AV, Pour PM, and Adani T (1996) Bombesin may stimulate proliferation of human pancreatic cancer cells through an autocrine pathway. *Int J Cancer* 68:528-534.

Wasserman B, Kucherlapati R, Linder R, Nanni A, and Reiss D (2002) Selective in vitro translocation of G-protein-coupled receptors with new bombesin receptor-1A (GR-119835). *Exp J Neurol Med Imaging Statist* 10:9.

Watling JG (2007) *The Sigma-REB Handbook of Receptor Classification and Signal Transduction*. Sigma-RB1, Natick, MA.

Weber D, Berger C, Eickelmann P, Antel J, and Kessler H (2002) Design of selective peptide antagonists for the human orphan receptor BRS-1. *J Mol Chem* 10:18-25.

Weber D, Berger C, Heinrich T, Eickelmann P, Antel J, and Kessler H (2002) Systematic optimization of a lend-structure identities for a selective short peptide agonist for the human orphan receptor BRS-1. *J Pept Sci* 8:161-175.

Weber HC, Hamption LL, Jensen RT, and Battey JF (1998) Structure and chromosomal localization of the mouse bombesin receptor subtype 3 gene. *Gene* 211:125-131.

Weber HC, Jensen RT, and Battey JF (2000) Modular organization of the mouse gastrin-releasing peptide receptor and its promoter. *Gene* 224:137-149.

Weber HC, Walters J, Leyton J, Caubaling M, Purdom S, Jensen RT, Coy DH, Ellis C, Clark G, and Moell TW (2002) Bombesin receptor subtype-3 peptide increases proliferation of human mammary carcinoma in a MIF-1 dependent manner in human lung cancer cells. *Eur J Pharmacol* 412:13-20.

Welpert J, Li YY, Schick RH, Coy DH, Clasen M, and Schudziarra V (1997) Role of vagus fibers and bombesin/gastrin-releasing peptide neurons in stress-induced gastrin release in rats. *Regul Pept* 67:33-40.

Whitley JC, Moore C, Girard AS, and Shattock A (1999) Molecular cloning, genomic organization, and expression of the bombesin receptor subtype 3 in the sheep hypothalamus and pituitary. *J Mol Endocrinol* 23:107-116.

Wiley JC, Lechner JF, and Harris CC (1984) Bombesin and C-terminal tetradecapeptide of gastrin-releasing peptide are growth factors for normal human bronchial epithelial cells. *Exp Cell Res* 135:245-248.

Wilkison P, Ditt S, and Schoubraert A (1998) Role of receptor and protein kinase activation in the internalization of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor. *Mol Pharmacol* 54:889-895.

Williams JY and Schoubraert A (1994) Bombesin receptors in a human duodenal tumor cell line: binding properties and function. *Cancer Res* 64:818-824.

Williams JY, and Schoubraert A (1995) Agonist binding and protein kinase C activation stimulate phosphorylation of the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor at distinct sites. *Mol Pharmacol* 50:716-727.

Woll PJ, and Rezeugert E (1988a) Bombesin and bombesin antagonists: studies in Swiss 3T3 cells and human small cell lung cancer. *Bio J Cancer* 57:579-586.

Woll PJ, and Rezeugert E (1988b) Receptor E-10^{Arg¹-D^{Leu⁶}-D^{Trp¹²}-Leu¹³}-Leu¹⁴)-substance P: a potent bombesin antagonist in murine Swiss 3T3 cells inhibits the growth of human small-cell lung cancer cells in Vitro. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 85:1853-1863, 1988b.

Wu JH, Honig DO, and Feldman RI (1995) Differential activation of human gastrin-releasing peptide receptor-mediated responses by bombesin analogs. *Mol Pharmacol* 47:871-881.

Wu JH, Nitescu DE, Biscaccia S, and Feldman RI (1996) Discovery of high affinity bombesin receptor subtype 3 antagonists. *Mol Pharmacol* 50:1365-1363.

Xiao D, Chinnappan D, Pevsner J, Piatigorsky C, and Weber HC (2005) Bombesin receptor subtype 1 mediates the growth response protein Egfr-1 in prostate cancer cells. *Cancer Res* 65:9234-9242.

Xiao D, Qu X, and Weber HC (2003) Activation of extracellular signal-regulated kinase mediates bombesin-induced mitogenic responses in prostate cancer cells. *Cell Signal* 15:945-951.

Xiao D, Wang J, Hampton LL, and Weber HC (2001) The human gastrin-releasing peptide receptor gene structure, its tissue expression and promoter. *Gene* 264:85-103.

Yamada K, Ohki-Hamazaki H, and Wada K (2000a) Differential effects of social isolation upon body weight, food consumption, and responsiveness to novel and social environment in bombesin receptor subtype-3(BRS-3) deficient mice. *Physiol Behav* 69:101-106.

Yamada K, Saito-Yamada Y, and Wada K (2003) Stress-induced impairment of inhibitory avoidance learning in female neuropeptide B receptor-deficient mice. *Physiol Behav* 79:303-306.

Yamada K, Saito-Yamada Y, Wada E, and Wada K (2002a) Role of bombesin (BNB)-like Peptides/Receptors: Endocrinological and behavioral changes of Threto Striatus in bombesin receptor-deficient mice. *Mol Endocrinol* 16:115-117.

Yamada K, Saito-Yamada Y, and Wada K (2002b) Restrictive stress impaired maternal behavior in female mice lacking the neuropeptide B receptor (NMBR-Rt gene). *Neurosci Lett* 330:163-166.

Yamada K, Wada E, Imaki J, Ohki-Hamazaki H, and Wada K (1999) Hypersecretion of prolactin in female BRS-3-deficient mice. *Behav Brain Res* 106:105-108.

Yamada K, Wada E, and Wada K (2000b) Male mice lacking the gastrin-releasing peptide receptor (GRPR) display elevated preference for conspecific odors and increased social investigatory behavior. *Brain Res* 870:20-26.

Yamada K, Wada E, and Wada K (2001) Human gastrin-releasing peptide receptor (GRPR)-deficient mice exhibit altered social preference for male conspecifics: implications for GRPR/GPR10-mediated modulation of GABAergic function. *Brain Res* 894:281-287.

Yamada M, Ogura H, Yamamoto S, and Ohki-Hamazaki H (2002) Modulation of 5-HT system in mice with a targeted disruption of neuropeptide B receptor. *J Neurosci Res* 68:55-64.

Yeganeh HC (2002) Bombesin-like peptides: candidate as diagnostic and therapeutic agents. *Expert Pharmaco Rev* 6:1013-1024.

Yamamoto K, Saito M, Fujimoto H, Ito Y, Imai K, Kugami Y, and Ikeda H (2005) Pro-gastrin-releasing peptide as a factor predicting the incidence of brain metastasis in patients with small cell lung carcinoma with limited disease receiving prophylactic cranial irradiation. *Cancer* 104:811-816.

Yasipchik G, Cullinan P, and Gitter B (2007) Chronic itch and chronic pain: mechanistic commonalities. *Pharmacol Rev* 59:1-47.

Yavas M, Wan SA, Vinayak D, Jensen RT, and Gardner DJ (1980) Binding of bombesin receptors in porcine acini by cholecystokinin. *Am J Physiol* 239:G219-G226.

Zachary J, and Baumgartner K (1987) Internalization and degradation of peptides of the bombesin family in Swiss 3T3 cells occurs with ligand-induced receptor down regulation. *Endocrinology* 120:223-226.

Zhang H, Schoubraert J, Waser H, Wild H, Eisenhut M, Reiss JG, and Meecke HJ (2007a) DOTA-PESIN, a DOTA-conjugated bombesin derivative designed for the imaging and targeted radiotherapy treatment of bombesin receptor-positive tumors. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 34:1196-1203.

Zhang H, Meecke H, Jensen RT, and Gitter B (2007b) An analogue of substance P with potent antitumor activity. *Blockley Biophys Acta* 1773:37-44.

Zhang J, Rhoda ME, Lai WY, Shwak DR, Thomas SM, Gulash CT, Siegfried JM, Mills GH, Shin D, and Grandis JR (2007a) Inhibition mechanism of combined gastrin-releasing peptide receptor and epidermal growth factor receptor targeting in head and neck cancer. *Mol Cancer Ther* 6:114-124.

Zhang X, Cai W, Cho P, Schreibman R, Wei J, Wu JC, Xing L, and Chen X (2006) P_{2Y}_{1} receptor expression and its role for targeting GRPR receptor-expressing prostate cancer. *J Nucl Med* 47:502-507.

Zhang H, Iwase A, Shen H, Goodman OH Jr, Sugimura N, Takeuchi Y, Lerner DJ, and Nunn DM (2006) Neuropeptide-dimethylated cell migration in prostate cancer cells is mediated by Rho GTPases signaling and inhibited by neutral endopeptidase. *Oncogene* 25:2232-2240.

Zhang J, Chen J, Mousavi M, and Hall ED (2004) Targeting gastrin-releasing peptide receptors for cancer treatment. *Anti-Cancer Drugs* 15:921-927.

Zhou WY, Goke B, and Williams JA (1991) Binding, internalization and processing of bombesin by rat pancreatic acini. *Am J Physiol* 261:C657-C664.